

**AGGREGATED INFORMATION FOR WESTERN CAPE**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
Operating Revenue	33 879 180	34 572 832	8 692 184	25.7%	7 802 043	23.0%	8 272 786	23.9%	8 664 934	25.1%	33 431 947	96.7%	26.2%
Property rates	5 550 273	5 701 157	2 092 159	37.7%	1 248 962	22.5%	1 184 670	20.8%	1 254 159	22.0%	5 780 950	101.4%	19.8%
Service charges	12 865 102	12 984 140	3 281 545	25.5%	3 036 511	23.6%	3 261 666	25.1%	3 332 919	25.7%	12 912 641	99.4%	23.4%
Other own revenue	15 463 805	15 887 534	3 317 480	21.5%	3 516 570	22.7%	3 826 450	24.1%	4 077 856	25.7%	14 738 356	96.9%	30.9%
Operating Expenditure	31 632 012	32 334 620	6 597 053	20.9%	7 422 852	23.5%	7 103 873	22.0%	9 446 100	29.2%	30 569 878	94.5%	37.9%
Employee related costs	7 483 951	7 588 209	1 616 333	21.6%	1 934 881	25.9%	1 719 780	22.7%	1 936 069	25.5%	7 207 063	95.0%	26.6%
Bad and doubtful debt	773 472	852 916	181 169	23.4%	190 295	24.6%	228 395	26.8%	107 552	12.6%	707 412	82.9%	(54.0%)
Bulk purchases	5 394 438	5 298 861	1 359 386	25.2%	1 118 895	20.7%	1 078 999	20.4%	1 615 436	30.5%	5 172 717	97.6%	75.8%
Other expenditure	17 980 151	18 594 633	3 440 164	19.1%	4 178 781	23.2%	4 076 698	21.9%	5 787 043	31.1%	17 662 667	94.0%	38.8%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>2 247 168</b>	<b>2 238 213</b>	<b>2 095 131</b>		<b>379 191</b>		<b>1 168 913</b>		<b>(781 167)</b>		<b>2 862 068</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	(1 708 492)	(1 163 923)	(65 896)	5.7%	(363 587)	21.3%	84 664	(7.3%)	(1 720 854)	96.3%	(1 496 573)	128.6%	56.3%
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>540 675</b>	<b>1 074 290</b>	<b>1 998 235</b>	<b>369.6%</b>	<b>15 504</b>	<b>2.9%</b>	<b>1 253 577</b>	<b>116.7%</b>	<b>(1 901 820)</b>	<b>(177.0%)</b>	<b>1 365 496</b>	<b>127.1%</b>	<b>170.6%</b>

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
Source of Finance	8 319 248	8 083 471	1 082 092	13.0%	1 761 439	21.2%	1 120 721	13.9%	2 573 243	31.8%	6 537 496	80.9%	(9.1%)
External loans	3 538 585	3 212 160	504 029	14.2%	623 160	17.6%	543 651	16.9%	624 468	19.4%	2 295 309	71.5%	(43.5%)
Internal contributions	1 348 530	1 452 476	203 998	15.1%	321 956	23.9%	256 748	17.7%	481 753	33.2%	1 264 455	87.1%	5.0%
Transfers and subsidies	2 869 021	2 922 360	346 874	12.1%	754 977	26.3%	248 134	9.2%	2 461 465	44.9%	2 461 465	91.8%	18.0%
Other	563 112	496 474	27 191	4.8%	61 346	10.9%	52 188	10.5%	155 352	31.3%	296 077	59.6%	(1.3%)
Capital Expenditure	8 357 972	8 083 471	1 082 599	13.0%	1 766 013	21.1%	1 121 872	13.9%	2 577 345	31.9%	6 547 829	81.0%	(9.2%)
Water and Sanitation	1 519 064	1 432 654	161 354	10.6%	286 475	18.9%	231 650	16.2%	548 494	38.3%	1 227 973	85.7%	16.2%
Electricity	955 717	995 487	99 085	10.5%	195 586	20.5%	142 020	18.1%	332 347	37.1%	789 938	88.2%	14.6%
Housing	196 968	284 233	22 254	11.3%	70 009	35.5%	32 213	11.3%	104 041	36.6%	228 517	80.4%	(22.1%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	2 031 134	2 147 712	312 627	15.4%	505 311	24.2%	272 126	12.7%	716 581	33.4%	1 806 646	84.1%	50.7%
Other	3 655 089	3 323 385	488 379	13.3%	708 632	19.4%	423 863	12.8%	875 852	26.4%	2 494 756	75.1%	(40.5%)

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>													
Operating Revenue	33 879 180	34 572 832	8 692 184	25.7%	7 802 043	23.0%	8 272 786	23.9%	8 664 934	25.1%	33 431 947	96.7%	26.2%
Capital Revenue	8 319 248	8 083 471	1 082 092	13.0%	1 761 439	21.2%	1 120 721	13.9%	2 573 243	31.8%	6 537 496	80.9%	(9.1%)
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>42 198 428</b>	<b>42 656 303</b>	<b>9 774 276</b>	<b>23.2%</b>	<b>9 563 482</b>	<b>22.7%</b>	<b>9 393 507</b>	<b>22.0%</b>	<b>11 238 177</b>	<b>26.3%</b>	<b>39 969 442</b>	<b>93.7%</b>	<b>15.9%</b>
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>													
Operating Expenditure	31 632 012	32 334 620	6 597 053	20.9%	7 422 852	23.5%	7 103 873	22.0%	9 446 100	29.2%	30 569 878	94.5%	37.9%
Capital Expenditure	8 357 972	8 083 471	1 082 599	13.0%	1 766 013	21.1%	1 121 872	13.9%	2 577 345	31.9%	6 547 829	81.0%	(9.2%)
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>39 989 984</b>	<b>40 418 090</b>	<b>7 679 652</b>	<b>19.2%</b>	<b>9 188 866</b>	<b>23.0%</b>	<b>8 225 744</b>	<b>20.4%</b>	<b>12 023 445</b>	<b>29.7%</b>	<b>37 117 707</b>	<b>91.8%</b>	<b>24.1%</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>													
Opening Cash Balance	4 460 202	4 460 202	4 330 351	97.1%	3 086 183	69.2%	3 101 307	69.5%	5 889 660	132.0%	4 330 351	97.1%	34.5%
Cash receipts by source	30 418 638	30 418 638	6 660 175	21.9%	7 743 331	25.5%	9 047 375	29.7%	9 244 091	30.4%	32 694 972	107.5%	22.6%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	1 805 176	1 805 176	439 209	24.3%	554 935	30.7%	655 221	25.2%	271 853	15.1%	1 721 218	95.3%	(39.3%)
Service charges	16 745 787	16 745 787	4 397 175	26.3%	4 572 013	27.3%	4 647 229	27.8%	4 993 553	29.8%	18 669 971	111.1%	47.7%
Transfers (operational and capital)	6 551 739	6 551 739	1 795 794	27.4%	2 094 775	32.0%	1 522 626	23.2%	1 786 358	27.3%	7 199 752	109.9%	90.8%
Other receipts	2 125 424	2 125 424	282 686	13.3%	291 566	13.7%	381 825	18.0%	343 116	16.1%	1 299 193	61.1%	(48.3%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	2 620 096	2 620 096	14 437	.6%	195 200	7.5%	2 091 441	79.8%	1 179 031	45.0%	3 480 109	132.8%	(20.6%)
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	570 417	570 417	(269 126)	(47.2%)	34 841	6.1%	(51 167)	(9.0%)	384 729	117.5%	384 729	67.4%	7.7%
Cash payments by type	30 728 962	30 728 962	7 904 343	25.7%	7 728 207	25.1%	6 259 022	20.4%	8 806 167	28.7%	30 697 738	99.9%	19.4%
Employee related costs	7 716 431	7 716 431	1 716 457	22.2%	2 052 540	26.6%	1 819 215	23.6%	2 024 767	26.2%	7 612 979	98.7%	28.0%
Grant and subsidies	1 785 167	1 785 167	573 829	32.1%	475 131	26.6%	450 562	25.2%	322 982	18.1%	1 822 504	102.1%	(29.8%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	20 627	20 627	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	6 942 799	6 942 799	2 372 137	34.1%	1 837 879	26.4%	1 697 934	24.4%	1 995 069	28.7%	7 903 039	113.5%	24.9%
Capital assets	7 558 847	7 558 847	1 475 964	19.5%	1 303 447	17.2%	1 045 612	13.8%	2 359 640	31.2%	6 184 643	81.8%	7.5%
Repayment of borrowing	907 816	907 816	55 262	6.1%	436 495	48.1%	67 861	7.5%	435 859	48.0%	995 477	109.7%	26.3%
Other cash flows / payments	5 777 284	5 777 284	1 710 694	29.6%	1 622 715	28.1%	1 177 837	20.4%	1 667 830	28.9%	6 179 076	107.0%	39.2%
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>	<b>4 149 878</b>	<b>4 149 878</b>	<b>3 086 183</b>	<b>74.4%</b>	<b>3 101 307</b>	<b>74.7%</b>	<b>5 889 660</b>	<b>141.9%</b>	<b>6 327 584</b>	<b>152.5%</b>	<b>6 327 584</b>	<b>152.5%</b>	<b>39.4%</b>

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Water</b>													
Operating Revenue	3 699 971	3 844 596	714 904	19.3%	810 105	21.9%	1 065 227	27.7%	1 059 148	27.5%	3 649 384	94.9%	35.8%
Service charges	2 288 908	2 265 886	481 960	21.1%	495 233	21.6%	705 200	31.1%	610 348	26.9%	2 292 741	101.2%	15.2%
Transfers and subsidies	146 906	278 738	8 991	6.1%	18 143	12.4%	17 112	6.1%	102 239	36.7%	146 487	52.6%	63.7%
Other own revenue	1 264 157	1 299 972	223 952	17.7%	296 729	23.5%	342 915	26.4%	346 561	26.7%	1 210 156	93.1%	75.4%
Operating Expenditure	3 578 067	3 570 583	654 240	18.3%	841 358	23.5%	824 412	23.1%	1 014 632	28.4%	3 334 643	93.4%	29.8%
Employee related costs	653 639	576 580	121 913	18.7%	149 480	22.9%	129 717	22.5%	149 176	25.9%	555 285	95.4%	30.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	189 822	236 759	45 253	23.8%	46 651	24.6%	67 134	28.4%	17 259	7.3%	176 296	74.5%	(62.5%)
Bulk purchases	393 675	374 367	61 773	15.7%	97 497	24.8%	90 587	24.2%	127 166	34.0%	377 023	100.7%	19.3%
Other expenditure	2 340 931	2 382 875	425 300	18.2%	547 731	23.4%	536 975	22.5%	721 032	30.3%	2 231 038	93.6%	40.1%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>121 904</b>	<b>274 013</b>	<b>60 664</b>		<b>(31 253)</b>		<b>240 815</b>		<b>44 516</b>		<b>314 742</b>		

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
R thousands															
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	8 784 527	8 956 924	2 229 186	25.4%	2 177 272	24.8%	2 182 810	24.4%	2 406 242	26.9%	8 995 510	100.4%	1 856 518	-	29.6%
Service charges	8 108 926	8 222 958	2 039 881	25.2%	2 010 726	24.8%	1 983 173	24.1%	2 163 517	26.3%	8 197 277	99.7%	1 702 034	-	27.1%
Transfers and subsidies	125 934	162 122	1 380	5.9%	29 377	23.3%	41 592	25.7%	26 015	16.0%	104 364	64.4%	30 269	-	(14.1%)
Other own revenue	549 668	571 844	181 945	33.1%	137 169	25.0%	158 044	27.6%	216 710	37.9%	693 868	121.3%	124 216	-	74.5%
Operating Expenditure	7 307 697	7 178 136	1 807 929	24.7%	1 537 420	21.0%	1 529 256	21.3%	2 211 097	30.8%	7 085 702	98.7%	1 355 584	-	63.1%
Employee related costs	575 256	494 182	122 211	21.2%	143 442	24.9%	125 673	25.4%	139 548	28.2%	530 874	107.4%	102 845	-	35.7%
Bad and doubtful debt	173 820	172 748	40 549	23.3%	42 660	24.5%	44 393	25.7%	1 130	7%	128 732	74.5%	31 347	-	(6.4%)
Bulk purchases	5 000 136	4 923 893	1 297 498	25.9%	1 020 961	20.4%	988 290	20.1%	1 488 090	30.2%	4 794 839	97.4%	811 929	-	83.3%
Other expenditure	1 558 484	1 587 314	347 671	22.3%	330 357	21.2%	370 899	23.4%	582 328	36.7%	1 631 256	102.6%	409 464	-	42.2%
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 476 830	1 778 788	421 257		639 851		653 554		195 145		1 909 808		500 934		

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	2 065 303	2 107 036	573 534	27.8%	464 272	22.5%	472 086	22.4%	512 682	24.3%	2 022 574	96.0%	354 112	-	44.8%
Service charges	1 293 992	1 296 841	419 884	32.4%	266 229	20.6%	305 385	23.5%	289 166	22.3%	1 280 684	98.8%	217 395	-	33.0%
Transfers and subsidies	281 468	314 900	50 200	17.8%	49 934	17.7%	38 402	12.2%	68 649	21.8%	207 186	65.8%	58 477	-	17.4%
Other own revenue	489 843	495 294	103 440	21.1%	148 099	30.2%	128 299	25.9%	154 867	31.3%	534 704	108.0%	78 239	-	97.9%
Operating Expenditure	1 767 780	1 865 934	354 908	20.1%	460 301	26.0%	463 120	24.8%	532 224	28.5%	1 810 553	97.0%	443 747	-	19.9%
Employee related costs	255 840	251 515	52 098	20.4%	68 730	26.9%	58 774	23.4%	61 842	24.6%	241 444	96.0%	44 996	-	37.4%
Bad and doubtful debt	119 297	125 514	28 672	24.0%	29 677	24.9%	32 012	25.5%	34 086	27.2%	124 447	99.1%	29 369	-	16.1%
Bulk purchases	-	-	52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52	-	53	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	1 392 642	1 488 805	274 086	19.7%	361 894	26.0%	372 334	25.0%	436 296	29.3%	1 444 610	97.0%	369 328	-	18.1%
Surplus/(Deficit)	297 523	241 202	218 626		3 971		8 966		(19 542)		212 021		(89 635)		

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	1 432 934	1 459 596	436 314	30.4%	352 736	24.6%	324 821	22.3%	334 887	22.9%	1 448 759	99.3%	298 408	-	12.2%
Service charges	1 016 401	1 041 074	309 187	30.4%	233 937	23.0%	228 825	22.0%	232 222	22.3%	1 004 171	96.5%	166 031	-	39.9%
Transfers and subsidies	85 256	88 398	39 463	46.3%	21 643	25.4%	5 511	6.2%	3 898	4.4%	70 515	79.8%	37 294	-	(89.5%)
Other own revenue	331 276	330 123	87 665	26.5%	97 155	29.3%	90 485	27.4%	98 767	29.9%	374 072	113.3%	95 083	-	3.9%
Operating Expenditure	1 917 668	1 945 282	381 407	19.9%	472 512	24.6%	471 998	24.3%	576 481	29.6%	1 902 399	97.8%	460 402	-	25.2%
Employee related costs	475 792	517 552	85 219	17.9%	122 485	25.7%	127 627	24.7%	156 582	30.3%	491 912	95.0%	85 102	-	84.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	49 803	50 160	11 579	23.3%	12 638	25.4%	11 607	23.1%	(14 093)	(28.1%)	21 731	43.3%	11 607	-	(22.1%)
Bulk purchases	83	53	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	49.5%	26	49.5%	202	-	(87.1%)
Other expenditure	1 391 991	1 377 516	284 609	20.4%	337 390	24.2%	332 764	24.2%	433 966	31.5%	1 388 730	100.8%	363 490	-	19.4%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(484 735)	(485 686)	54 907		(119 776)		(147 177)		(241 594)		(453 640)		(161 994)		

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	245 556	12.5%	96 210	4.9%	60 368	3.1%	1 566 966	79.6%	1 969 100	31.1%	25 505	1.3%
Electricity	535 564	67.0%	55 828	7.0%	17 150	2.1%	191 231	23.9%	799 772	12.6%	3 044	.4%
Property Rates	357 577	21.4%	117 534	7.0%	46 467	2.8%	1 146 791	68.7%	1 668 368	26.3%	27 966	1.4%
Sanitation	125 933	13.7%	47 624	5.2%	29 844	3.3%	714 495	77.8%	917 897	14.5%	21 030	2.3%
Refuse Removal	78 857	16.3%	22 057	4.6%	14 218	2.9%	367 507	76.1%	482 640	7.6%	19 328	4.0%
Other	14 391	2.9%	14 578	2.9%	5 692	1.1%	462 729	93.0%	497 391	7.9%	9 324	1.9%
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>1 357 877</b>	<b>21.4%</b>	<b>353 832</b>	<b>5.6%</b>	<b>173 739</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>4 449 720</b>	<b>70.2%</b>	<b>6 335 168</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>101 207</b>	<b>1.6%</b>
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	44 359	15.3%	13 226	4.6%	3 346	1.2%	229 306	79.0%	290 237	4.6%	5 538	1.9%
Business	511 558	49.7%	78 926	7.7%	30 548	3.0%	409 193	39.7%	1 030 225	16.3%	9 243	.9%
Households	708 730	15.1%	241 507	5.1%	135 112	2.9%	3 613 523	76.9%	4 698 871	74.2%	82 894	1.8%
Other	93 230	29.5%	20 173	6.4%	4 733	1.5%	197 699	62.6%	315 835	5.0%	3 532	1.1%
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>1 357 877</b>	<b>21.4%</b>	<b>353 832</b>	<b>5.6%</b>	<b>173 739</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>4 449 720</b>	<b>70.2%</b>	<b>6 335 168</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>101 207</b>	<b>1.6%</b>

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	15 214	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 214	2.1%
Bulk Water	3 473	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 473	.5%
PAYE deductions	3 989	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 989	.6%
VAT (output less input)	(2 483)	37.5%	(3 219)	48.7%	(12)	-.2%	(901)	13.6%	(6 614)	-.9%
Pensions / Retirement	5 410	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 410	.7%
Loan repayments	2 022	100.0%	-	-	-	-	0	-	2 022	.3%
Trade Creditors	651 454	97.5%	15 777	2.4%	683	.1%	146	-	668 060	92.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	31 487	94.6%	411	1.2%	1 180	3.5%	210	.6%	33 288	4.6%
<b>Total</b>	<b>710 566</b>	<b>98.0%</b>	<b>12 969</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>1 851</b>	<b>.3%</b>	<b>(545)</b>	<b>(.1%)</b>	<b>724 841</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	
Financial Manager	

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**Western Cape: Cape Town(CPT)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>25 569 049</b>	<b>25 348 675</b>	<b>5 723 317</b>	<b>22.4%</b>	<b>6 001 278</b>	<b>23.5%</b>	<b>6 438 268</b>	<b>25.4%</b>	<b>6 996 200</b>	<b>27.6%</b>	<b>25 159 063</b>	<b>99.3%</b>	<b>29.1%</b>
Property rates	4 246 536	4 255 536	1 048 184	24.7%	1 072 130	25.2%	1 048 005	24.6%	1 111 111	26.1%	4 279 431	100.6%	19.8%
Service charges	8 800 686	8 778 943	2 059 834	23.4%	2 077 445	23.6%	2 216 602	25.2%	2 381 895	27.1%	8 735 777	99.5%	26.9%
Other own revenue	12 521 827	12 314 196	2 615 299	20.9%	2 851 702	22.8%	3 173 661	25.8%	3 503 193	28.4%	12 143 855	98.6%	33.9%
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>23 515 779</b>	<b>23 598 284</b>	<b>4 923 453</b>	<b>20.9%</b>	<b>5 510 554</b>	<b>23.4%</b>	<b>5 247 195</b>	<b>22.2%</b>	<b>7 428 204</b>	<b>31.5%</b>	<b>23 109 405</b>	<b>97.9%</b>	<b>52.6%</b>
Employee related costs	5 054 322	5 021 741	1 028 220	20.3%	1 248 074	24.7%	1 091 533	21.7%	1 316 080	26.2%	4 683 907	93.3%	32.3%
Bad and doubtful debt	668 059	753 924	167 042	25.0%	166 879	25.0%	207 607	27.5%	81 886	10.9%	623 414	82.7%	(57.3%)
Bulk purchases	3 830 158	3 705 691	924 744	24.1%	786 272	20.5%	732 886	19.8%	1 225 108	33.1%	3 649 011	99.0%	87.9%
Other expenditure	13 963 240	14 114 928	2 803 446	20.1%	3 309 330	23.7%	3 215 149	22.8%	4 805 130	34.0%	14 133 074	100.1%	67.5%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>2 053 270</b>	<b>1 750 391</b>	<b>799 864</b>		<b>490 723</b>		<b>1 191 074</b>		<b>(432 004)</b>		<b>2 049 658</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	(1 540 478)	(1 206 049)	(107 298)	6.6%	(358 797)	23.3%	83 050	(6.9%)	(1 221 176)	101.3%	(1 598 216)	132.5%	49.6%
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>512 792</b>	<b>544 342</b>	<b>698 566</b>		<b>131 932</b>		<b>1 274 124</b>		<b>(1 653 179)</b>		<b>451 444</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>6 202 464</b>	<b>5 602 499</b>	<b>863 087</b>	<b>13.9%</b>	<b>1 328 188</b>	<b>21.4%</b>	<b>748 742</b>	<b>13.4%</b>	<b>1 725 981</b>	<b>30.8%</b>	<b>4 665 997</b>	<b>83.3%</b>	<b>(18.5%)</b>
External loans	2 908 076	2 621 350	453 001	15.6%	497 533	17.1%	466 340	17.8%	369 129	14.1%	1 786 002	68.1%	(61.6%)
Internal contributions	894 436	926 475	136 531	15.3%	227 685	25.5%	188 142	18.2%	306 160	33.1%	838 517	90.6%	67.9%
Transfers and subsidies	2 224 419	1 909 688	262 276	11.8%	576 245	29.9%	91 600	4.8%	996 654	52.2%	1 625 432	85.1%	8.0%
Other	175 534	145 975	11 279	6.4%	26 725	15.2%	23 200	15.9%	54 659	37.4%	115 863	79.4%	4.6%
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>6 202 464</b>	<b>5 602 499</b>	<b>863 087</b>	<b>13.9%</b>	<b>1 328 188</b>	<b>21.4%</b>	<b>748 742</b>	<b>13.4%</b>	<b>1 725 981</b>	<b>30.8%</b>	<b>4 665 997</b>	<b>83.3%</b>	<b>(18.5%)</b>
Water and Sanitation	903 988	650 334	98 117	10.9%	141 756	15.7%	105 434	16.2%	225 432	34.7%	570 738	87.8%	(19.8%)
Electricity	678 615	564 522	52 920	7.8%	143 730	21.2%	105 614	18.7%	219 713	38.9%	521 977	92.5%	26.2%
Housing	11 512	100 850	457	5.7%	2 663	23.1%	7 136	7.1%	48 663	48.3%	59 919	58.6%	(18.8%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	1 711 123	1 746 506	269 224	15.7%	434 575	25.4%	212 997	12.2%	592 210	33.9%	1 509 189	86.4%	72.4%
Other	2 897 225	2 540 287	442 168	15.3%	605 282	20.9%	317 562	12.5%	639 962	25.2%	2 004 974	78.9%	(49.2%)

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>													
Operating Revenue	25 569 049	25 348 675	5 723 317	22.4%	6 001 278	23.5%	6 438 268	25.4%	6 996 200	27.6%	25 159 063	99.3%	29.1%
Capital Revenue	6 202 464	5 602 499	863 087	13.9%	1 328 188	21.4%	748 742	13.4%	1 725 981	30.8%	4 665 997	83.3%	(18.5%)
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>31 771 513</b>	<b>30 951 173</b>	<b>6 586 404</b>	<b>20.7%</b>	<b>7 329 465</b>	<b>23.7%</b>	<b>7 187 011</b>	<b>23.2%</b>	<b>8 722 181</b>	<b>28.2%</b>	<b>29 825 061</b>	<b>96.4%</b>	<b>15.7%</b>
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>													
Operating Expenditure	23 515 779	23 598 284	4 923 453	20.9%	5 510 554	23.4%	5 247 195	22.2%	7 428 204	31.5%	23 109 405	97.9%	52.6%
Capital Expenditure	6 202 464	5 602 499	863 087	13.9%	1 328 188	21.4%	748 742	13.4%	1 725 981	30.8%	4 665 997	83.3%	(18.5%)
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>29 718 243</b>	<b>29 200 783</b>	<b>5 786 540</b>	<b>19.5%</b>	<b>6 838 742</b>	<b>23.4%</b>	<b>5 995 937</b>	<b>20.5%</b>	<b>9 154 184</b>	<b>31.3%</b>	<b>27 775 403</b>	<b>95.1%</b>	<b>31.0%</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>													
<b>Opening Cash Balance</b>	<b>3 532 614</b>	<b>3 532 614</b>	<b>3 532 614</b>		<b>2 497 326</b>		<b>2 438 965</b>		<b>5 102 774</b>				
<b>Cash receipts by source</b>	<b>21 301 969</b>	<b>21 301 969</b>	<b>4 708 099</b>	<b>22.1%</b>	<b>5 349 158</b>	<b>25.1%</b>	<b>6 858 632</b>	<b>32.2%</b>	<b>6 398 129</b>	<b>30.0%</b>	<b>23 314 019</b>	<b>109.4%</b>	<b>25.1%</b>
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	1 740 000	1 740 000	360 687	20.7%	489 438	28.1%	398 220	22.9%	207 488	11.9%	1 455 833	83.7%	(47.8%)
Service charges	12 395 202	12 395 202	3 016 047	24.3%	3 110 870	25.1%	3 353 245	27.1%	3 518 374	28.4%	12 998 537	104.9%	31.3%
Transfers (operational and capital)	4 763 465	4 763 465	1 229 540	25.8%	1 619 945	34.0%	1 018 894	21.4%	1 475 560	31.0%	5 343 940	112.2%	123.9%
Other receipts	152 194	152 194	34 267	22.5%	63 358	41.6%	43 076	28.3%	41 598	27.3%	182 296	119.8%	(3.5%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	2 000 000	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	2 000 000	100.0%	1 100 000	55.0%	3 100 000	155.0%	(8.3%)
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	251 029	251 029	67 558	26.9%	65 547	26.1%	45 197	18.0%	55 109	22.0%	233 411	93.0%	(59.2%)
<b>Cash payments by type</b>	<b>22 289 632</b>	<b>22 289 632</b>	<b>5 743 387</b>	<b>25.8%</b>	<b>5 407 519</b>	<b>24.3%</b>	<b>4 194 823</b>	<b>18.8%</b>	<b>6 013 916</b>	<b>27.0%</b>	<b>21 359 645</b>	<b>95.8%</b>	<b>18.6%</b>
Employee related costs	5 456 990	5 456 990	1 183 659	21.7%	1 406 762	25.8%	1 262 361	23.1%	1 443 799	26.5%	5 296 581	97.1%	29.8%
Grant and subsidies	1 740 000	1 740 000	513 266	29.5%	408 490	23.5%	406 038	23.3%	247 568	14.2%	1 575 362	90.5%	(37.8%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	3 765 427	3 765 427	1 263 104	33.5%	804 502	21.4%	745 694	19.8%	911 813	24.2%	3 725 114	98.9%	94.1%
Other payments to service providers	5 602 499	5 602 499	1 243 990	22.2%	909 095	16.2%	736 691	13.1%	1 578 096	28.2%	4 467 872	79.7%	2.1%
Capital assets	767 297	767 297	32 374	4.2%	373 926	48.7%	39 979	5.2%	382 246	49.8%	828 525	108.0%	36.6%
Repayment of borrowing	4 957 419	4 957 419	1 506 994	30.4%	1 504 744	30.4%	1 004 060	20.3%	1 450 394	29.3%	5 466 192	110.3%	32.8%
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>	<b>2 544 951</b>	<b>2 544 951</b>	<b>2 497 326</b>		<b>2 438 965</b>		<b>5 102 774</b>		<b>5 486 987</b>		<b>5 486 987</b>		

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Water</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>2 830 111</b>	<b>2 793 893</b>	<b>500 671</b>	<b>17.7%</b>	<b>636 124</b>	<b>22.5%</b>	<b>802 982</b>	<b>28.7%</b>	<b>775 232</b>	<b>27.7%</b>	<b>2 715 009</b>	<b>97.2%</b>	<b>37.6%</b>
Service charges	1 539 447	1 509 447	282 397	18.7%	335 690	21.8%	457 220	30.3%	423 063	28.0%	1 498 371	99.3%	19.6%
Transfers and subsidies	34 335	29 117	1 312	3.8%	3 616	10.5%	3 616	10.5%	17 449	32.4%	13 612	62.8%	(33.1%)
Other own revenue	1 256 329	1 256 329	216 962	17.3%	296 818	23.6%	342 146	27.2%	343 063	27.3%	1 196 989	95.4%	75.1%
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>2 247 207</b>	<b>2 857 366</b>	<b>545 916</b>	<b>18.5%</b>	<b>692 496</b>	<b>23.5%</b>	<b>674 224</b>	<b>23.6%</b>	<b>846 736</b>	<b>29.6%</b>	<b>2 759 372</b>	<b>96.6%</b>	<b>39.7%</b>
Employee related costs	518 259	422 236	87 090	16.8%	109 615	21.2%	93 689	21.7%	113 933	26.4%	404 328	93.5%	35.3%
Bad and doubtful debt	166 600	212 500	41 650	25.0%	41 650	25.0%	60 010	29.2%	11 081	5.2%	154 391	72.7%	(70.2%)
Bulk purchases	289 579	264 579	49 385	17.1%	71 205	24.6%	65 738	24.8%	90 560	34.2%	276 888	104.7%	29.9%
Other expenditure	1 972 769	1 948 051	367 791	18.6%	470 025	23.8%	454 787	23.3%	631 161	32.4%	1 923 765	98.8%	52.1%

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2009/10														2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted			
Electricity																	
Operating Revenue	6 166 965	6 186 257	1 602 131	26.0%	1 516 175	24.6%	1 485 149	24.0%	1 761 301	28.5%	6 364 756	102.9%	1 309 540	101.9%	34.5%		
Service charges	5 605 566	5 623 822	1 426 753	25.5%	1 373 241	24.5%	1 326 751	23.6%	1 544 501	27.5%	5 671 245	100.0%	1 175 782	101.7%	31.4%		
Transfers and subsidies	48 022	43 331	4 192	8.7%	11 735	24.4%	6 011	13.9%	11 743	27.1%	33 681	77.7%	17 386	96.2%	(32.5%)		
Other own revenue	513 376	519 104	171 186	33.3%	131 199	25.6%	152 388	29.4%	205 058	39.5%	659 830	127.1%	116 371	104.2%	76.2%		
Operating Expenditure	5 269 374	5 075 072	1 259 807	23.9%	1 105 996	21.0%	1 074 779	21.2%	1 712 144	33.7%	5 152 726	101.5%	918 079	89.0%	86.5%		
Employee related costs	424 670	337 286	84 910	20.0%	101 098	23.8%	88 502	26.2%	101 104	30.0%	375 615	111.4%	77 643	86.0%	30.2%		
Bad and doubtful debt	155 800	155 800	38 950	25.0%	38 952	25.0%	38 950	25.0%	(5 173)	(3.3%)	111 679	71.7%	17 655	100.0%	(129.3%)		
Bulk purchases	3 540 578	3 441 112	875 360	24.7%	715 067	20.2%	667 148	19.4%	1 134 548	33.0%	3 392 122	98.6%	560 456	87.9%	102.4%		
Other expenditure	1 148 325	1 140 674	260 587	22.7%	250 878	21.8%	280 179	24.6%	481 664	42.2%	1 273 309	111.6%	262 325	92.3%	83.6%		
Surplus/(Deficit)	897 590	1 111 186	342 324		410 180		410 370		49 157		1 212 030		391 461				

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	1 513 716	1 500 998	317 660	21.0%	369 392	24.4%	403 646	26.9%	420 024	28.0%	1 510 722	100.6%	309 764	100.2%	35.6%
Service charges	860 214	849 214	171 229	19.9%	187 350	21.8%	244 545	28.6%	220 558	26.0%	823 682	97.0%	187 232	99.2%	17.8%
Transfers and subsidies	179 365	177 646	44 426	24.8%	35 665	19.9%	31 376	17.7%	49 299	27.8%	160 767	90.5%	47 872	94.8%	3.0%
Other own revenue	474 137	474 137	102 004	21.5%	146 378	30.9%	127 724	26.9%	150 167	31.7%	526 273	111.0%	74 660	104.7%	101.1%
Operating Expenditure	1 303 626	1 344 133	284 365	21.8%	349 440	26.8%	373 467	27.8%	426 883	31.8%	1 434 154	106.7%	348 493	104.9%	22.5%
Employee related costs	137 447	126 747	26 983	19.6%	32 604	23.7%	28 542	22.5%	31 917	25.2%	120 046	94.7%	25 188	106.5%	36.7%
Bad and doubtful debt	104 100	111 300	26 025	25.0%	26 025	25.0%	28 905	26.0%	30 345	27.3%	111 300	100.0%	26 258	100.0%	15.6%
Bulk purchases															
Other expenditure	1 062 079	1 106 086	231 357	21.8%	290 810	27.4%	316 020	28.6%	364 621	33.0%	1 202 808	108.7%	297 048	105.3%	22.7%
Surplus/(Deficit)	210 090	156 865	33 294		19 953		30 180		(6 858)		76 568		(38 729)		

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
Waste Management	1 038 486	1 039 486	279 803	26.9%	268 647	25.9%	247 836	23.8%	259 181	24.9%	1 055 467	101.5%	263 103	107.2%	(1.5%)
Operating Revenue	654 094	655 094	155 371	23.8%	154 695	23.7%	155 729	23.8%	158 627	24.2%	624 422	95.3%	136 891	99.4%	15.9%
Service charges	50 200	50 200	33 936	67.6%	16 007	31.9%	-	-	-	4%	50 143	99.9%	27 721	99.6%	(99.3%)
Transfers and subsidies	334 193	334 193	90 495	27.1%	97 944	29.3%	92 107	27.6%	100 354	30.0%	380 901	114.0%	98 491	123.4%	1.9%
Other own revenue															
Operating Expenditure	1 588 255	1 596 966	326 313	20.5%	391 386	24.6%	387 289	24.3%	497 573	31.2%	1 602 561	100.4%	399 089	100.1%	24.7%
Employee related costs	342 674	376 768	60 905	17.8%	82 943	24.2%	84 669	22.5%	121 593	32.3%	350 110	92.9%	62 883	84.0%	93.4%
Bad and doubtful debt	36 440	36 440	9 110	25.0%	9 110	25.0%	9 110	25.0%	(17 383)	(47.7%)	9 947	27.3%	8 282	97.2%	(309.9%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 209 141	1 183 758	256 297	21.2%	299 333	24.8%	293 510	24.8%	393 364	33.2%	1 242 504	105.0%	327 924	104.7%	20.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(549 769)	(557 480)	(46 510)		(122 740)		(139 452)		(238 393)		(547 095)		(135 986)		

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	187 239	10.8%	80 236	4.6%	50 783	2.9%	1 411 689	81.6%	1 729 947	34.3%	-	-
Electricity	390 639	66.2%	41 701	7.1%	11 737	2.0%	145 569	24.7%	589 646	11.7%	-	-
Property Rates	284 082	20.4%	99 250	7.1%	36 149	2.6%	675 600	69.9%	1 395 101	27.7%	-	-
Sanitation	94 025	12.6%	39 960	5.4%	24 350	3.3%	585 845	78.7%	744 180	14.8%	-	-
Refuse Removal	49 692	15.9%	14 564	4.7%	8 939	2.9%	239 977	76.6%	313 173	6.2%	-	-
Other	(5 758)	(2.1%)	(923)	(1.8%)	(667)	(2.2%)	273 586	100.0%	272 084	5.4%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>999 918</b>	<b>19.8%</b>	<b>280 635</b>	<b>5.6%</b>	<b>131 312</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	<b>3 632 266</b>	<b>72.0%</b>	<b>5 044 130</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	36 140	13.8%	11 245	4.3%	2 549	1.0%	212 155	80.9%	262 089	5.2%	-	-
Business	426 112	47.9%	68 279	7.7%	26 175	2.9%	369 671	41.5%	890 237	17.6%	-	-
Households	525 486	13.6%	195 464	5.1%	106 922	2.8%	3 042 176	78.6%	3 870 568	76.7%	-	-
Other	12 180	56.0%	5 647	26.0%	(4 344)	(20.0%)	8 264	38.0%	21 747	4%	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>999 918</b>	<b>19.8%</b>	<b>280 635</b>	<b>5.6%</b>	<b>131 312</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	<b>3 632 266</b>	<b>72.0%</b>	<b>5 044 130</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	500 668	97.5%	13 030	2.5%	-	-	-	-	513 698	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>500 668</b>	<b>97.5%</b>	<b>13 030</b>	<b>2.5%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>513 698</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr Achmal Ebrahim	021 400 1330
Financial Manager	Mike Richardson	021 400 3265

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**Western Cape: Matzikama(WC011)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	-	125 724	35 807	-	21 899	-	33 259	26.5%	22 508	17.9%	113 473	90.3%	22 376	107.8%	6%
Property rates	-	27 510	12 038	-	5 498	-	5 122	18.6%	4 989	18.1%	27 647	100.5%	4 573	83.2%	9.1%
Service charges	-	71 408	17 211	-	17 423	-	19 585	27.4%	18 092	25.3%	72 311	101.3%	13 677	98.0%	32.3%
Other own revenue	-	26 806	6 559	-	(1 022)	-	8 552	31.9%	(573)	(2.1%)	13 515	50.4%	4 125	141.0%	(113.9%)
Operating Expenditure	-	132 946	27 517	-	32 159	-	30 231	22.7%	31 414	23.6%	121 321	91.3%	26 714	102.2%	17.6%
Employee related costs	-	50 818	8 489	-	13 014	-	11 003	21.7%	11 634	22.9%	44 140	86.9%	9 660	83.8%	20.4%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	1 000	250	-	250	-	250	25.0%	250	25.0%	1 000	100.0%	171	99.7%	46.3%
Bulk purchases	-	29 800	8 864	-	6 590	-	7 622	25.6%	6 763	22.7%	29 839	100.1%	4 291	87.5%	57.6%
Other expenditure	-	51 327	9 914	-	12 304	-	11 356	22.1%	12 768	24.9%	46 342	90.3%	12 592	126.8%	1.4%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	(7 221)	8 290	-	(10 260)	-	3 028	-	(8 906)	-	(7 848)	-	(4 338)	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	7 114	1 718	-	1 718	-	1 718	24.1%	1 718	24.1%	6 871	96.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	(107)	10 008	-	(8 542)	-	4 746	-	(7 188)	-	(976)	-	(4 338)	-	-

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

Upper Capital Revenue and Expenditure															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10														
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure	-	-	9 991	-	8 132	-	11 062	-	19 843	-	49 027	-	10 628	64.3%	86.7%
Source of Finance	-	-	9 991	-	8 132	-	11 062	-	19 843	-	49 027	-	10 628	64.3%	86.7%
External loans	-	-	2 292	-	1 344	-	3 319	-	4 532	-	11 487	-	1 268	43.3%	257.4%
Internal contributions	-	-	3 241	-	487	-	685	-	4 935	-	9 349	-	1 503	40.2%	228.3%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	4 457	-	6 301	-	6 838	-	10 375	-	27 971	-	4 678	71.9%	121.8%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	219	-	-	-	219	-	3 179	102.4%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	-	-	9 991	-	8 132	-	11 062	-	19 843	-	49 027	-	10 628	64.3%	86.7%
Water and Sanitation	-	-	4 144	-	3 281	-	6 568	-	4 783	-	18 775	-	166	10.1%	276.1%
Electricity	-	-	1 871	-	399	-	1 304	-	1 947	-	5 521	-	2 200	70.6%	(11.5%)
Housing	-	-	140	-	1 950	-	1 414	-	3 554	-	7 058	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	380	-	312	-	244	-	424	-	1 359	-	3 354	128.6%	(87.4%)
Other	-	-	3 457	-	2 190	-	1 532	-	9 135	-	16 314	-	4 908	67.6%	86.1%

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10										2008/09				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		2008/09		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	-	125 724	35 807	-	21 899	-	33 259	26.5%	22 508	17.9%	113 473	90.3%	22 376	107.8%	6%
Capital Revenue	-	-	9 991	-	8 132	-	11 062	-	19 843	-	49 027	-	10 628	64.3%	86.7%
Total Revenue	-	125 724	45 798	-	30 030	23.9%	44 321	35.3%	42 351	33.7%	162 500	129.3%	33 004	96.0%	28.3%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	-	132 946	27 517	-	32 159	-	30 231	22.7%	31 414	23.6%	121 321	91.3%	26 714	102.2%	17.6%
Capital Expenditure	-	-	9 991	-	8 132	-	11 062	-	19 843	-	49 027	-	10 628	64.3%	86.7%
Total Expenditure	-	132 946	37 507	-	40 290	30.3%	41 293	31.1%	51 257	38.6%	170 348	128.1%	37 342	91.9%	37.3%

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	9 506	9 506	9 506		25 315		35 973		51 675		9 506				
Cash receipts by source	153 249	153 249	26 985	17.6%	23 883	15.6%	27 367	17.9%	75 015	48.9%	153 249	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)													-	-	
Service charges	83 790	83 790	22 631	27.0%	19 188	22.9%	21 349	25.5%	20 621	24.6%	83 790	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	46 440	46 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 440	100.0%	46 440	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other receipts	19 006	19 006	4 354	22.9%	4 694	24.7%	6 017	31.7%	3 941	20.7%	19 006	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	4 013	4 013	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 013	100.0%	4 013	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash payments by type	141 600	141 600	11 176	7.9%	13 224	9.3%	11 665	8.2%	105 535	74.5%	141 600	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	41 707	41 707	8 343	20.0%	10 420	25.5%	9 226	22.1%	13 519	32.4%	41 707	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Grant and subsidies	10 234	10 234	1 653	16.2%	1 683	16.4%	1 732	16.9%	5 166	50.5%	10 234	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments to service providers	54 261	54 261	1 133	2.1%	922	1.7%	678	1.3%	51 527	95.0%	54 261	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	31 691	31 691	49	2%	-	-	30	1%	31 613	99.8%	31 691	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other cash flows / payments	3 708	3 708	(1)	-	(1)	-	(2)	-	3 711	100.1%	3 708	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	21 155	21 155	25 315		35 973		51 675		21 155		21 155				

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

Table 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10														
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		2008/09		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Water	-	11 970	2 307	-	2 767	-	2 893	24.2%	2 672	22.3%	10 639	88.9%	2 354	79.1%	13.4%
Operating Revenue	-	11 970	2 307	-	2 767	-	2 893	24.2%	2 672	22.3%	10 639	88.9%	2 354	79.1%	13.4%
Service charges	-	10 851	2 217	-	2 675	-	2 819	26.0%	2 602	24.0%	10 312	95.0%	1 853	71.0%	40.4%
Transfers and subsidies	-	719	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	400	91	-	92	-	74	18.5%	70	17.5%	327	81.8%	503	103.2%	(86.1%)
Operating Expenditure	-	11 362	2 042	-	2 318	-	2 219	19.5%	3 166	27.9%	9 745	85.8%	2 373	90.8%	33.4%
Employee related costs	-	2 655	438	-	600	-	566	21.3%	695	26.2%	2 299	86.6%	406	92.3%	71.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	3 000	514	-	695	-	643	21.4%	876	29.2%	2 728	90.9%	751	91.8%	16.7%
Other expenditure	-	5 707	1 090	-	1 023	-	1 010	17.7%	1 595	27.9%	4 718	82.7%	1 216	89.6%	31.1%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	608	265	-	449	-	673	-	(494)	-	894	-	(17)	-	-

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted			
Electricity	-	42 840	10 783	-	10 058	-	12 450	29.1%	10 678	24.9%	43 969	102.6%	8 507	102.0%	25.5%		
Operating Revenue	-	42 840	10 783	-	10 058	-	12 450	29.1%	10 678	24.9%	43 969	102.6%	8 507	102.0%	25.5%		
Service charges	-	42 518	10 688	-	9 949	-	12 378	29.1%	10 524	24.8%	43 540	102.4%	8 095	100.9%	30.0%		
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other own revenue	-	322	95	-	109	-	72	22.2%	154	47.8%	429	133.2%	412	138.1%	(62.7%)		
Operating Expenditure	-	35 894	10 142	-	7 401	-	9 019	25.1%	7 935	22.1%	34 497	96.1%	5 404	85.9%	46.8%		
Employee related costs	-	3 569	711	-	857	-	682	19.1%	754	21.1%	3 005	84.2%	662	68.6%	13.9%		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	-	26 800	8 350	-	5 895	-	6 979	26.0%	5 886	22.0%	27 111	101.2%	3 540	87.0%	66.3%		
Other expenditure	-	5 525	1 080	-	649	-	1 358	24.6%	1 295	23.4%	4 382	79.3%	1 202	97.2%	7.7%		
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	6 946	641		2 657		3 431		2 743		9 472		3 103				

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
Waste Water Management/															
Operating Revenue	-	6 827	1 612	-	1 812	-	1 679	24.6%	1 895	27.8%	6 998	102.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	6 825	1 612	-	1 812	-	1 679	24.6%	1 895	27.8%	6 998	102.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	2	0	-	0	-	0	2.6%	0	6.4%	0	13.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	-	9 067	1 879	-	2 385	-	1 776	19.6%	2 091	23.1%	8 132	89.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	6 891	1 494	-	1 964	-	1 390	20.2%	1 522	22.1%	6 370	92.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	2 176	385	-	421	-	386	17.7%	570	26.2%	1 762	81.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	(2 240)	(267)		(573)		(97)		(196)		(1 134)		-		

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Waste Management	-	11 214	2 622	-	2 987	-	2 709	24.2%	3 071	27.4%	11 390	101.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Revenue	-	11 214	2 622	-	2 987	-	2 709	24.2%	3 071	27.4%	11 390	101.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	7 240	1 279	-	1 554	-	1 378	19.0%	2 316	32.0%	6 526	90.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	2 369	500	-	695	-	561	23.7%	615	26.0%	2 371	100.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	4 871	779	-	858	-	817	16.8%	1 701	34.9%	4 155	85.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	3 974	1 344	-	1 434	-	1 332	-	754	-	4 863	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	10 181	36.6%	1 248	4.5%	910	3.3%	15 502	55.7%	27 841	100.0%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	10 181	36.6%	1 248	4.5%	910	3.3%	15 502	55.7%	27 841	100.0%	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	10 181	36.6%	1 248	4.5%	910	3.3%	15 502	55.7%	27 841	100.0%	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	10 181	36.6%	1 248	4.5%	910	3.3%	15 502	55.7%	27 841	100.0%	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 340	84.3%	243	15.3%	5	.3%	2	.2%	1 590	99.7%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	5	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	.3%
<b>Total</b>	1 345	84.3%	243	15.2%	5	.3%	2	.2%	1 595	100.0%

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	D G O'Neill	027 201 3300
Financial Manager	L J Brower	027 201 3326

Source: Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.

**Western Cape: Cederberg(WC012)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	126 841	125 155	29 601	23.3%	34 004	26.8%	29 527	23.6%	23 548	18.8%	116 679	93.2%	32 856	96.3%	(28.3%)
Property rates	31 665	35 165	8 815	27.8%	8 589	27.1%	7 286	20.7%	7 795	22.2%	32 484	92.4%	11 791	101.1%	(33.9%)
Service charges	58 613	54 538	12 163	20.8%	13 787	23.5%	13 881	25.5%	13 246	24.3%	53 076	97.3%	9 814	98.3%	35.0%
Other own revenue	36 563	35 452	8 623	23.6%	11 628	31.8%	8 360	23.6%	2 507	7.1%	31 119	87.8%	11 251	90.0%	(77.7%)
Operating Expenditure	126 789	124 911	25 832	20.4%	27 818	21.9%	30 030	24.0%	30 878	24.7%	114 558	91.7%	33 766	86.4%	(8.6%)
Employee related costs	42 867	42 867	9 713	22.7%	9 920	23.1%	10 835	25.3%	9 969	23.3%	40 437	94.3%	8 964	97.2%	11.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	26 745	24 197	6 026	22.5%	4 973	18.6%	5 880	24.3%	6 082	25.1%	22 961	94.9%	4 432	77.6%	37.2%
Other expenditure	57 176	57 846	10 093	17.7%	12 925	22.6%	13 315	23.0%	14 827	25.6%	51 161	88.4%	20 370	82.7%	(27.2%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	52	244	3 769		6 186		(503)		(7 331)		2 121		(910)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	52	244	3 769		6 186		(503)		(7 331)		2 121		(910)		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	18 687	47 241	3 474	18.6%	12 876	68.9%	9 055	19.2%	11 979	25.4%	37 384	79.1%	12 943	-	(7.4%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 784	84.1%	1 126	-	39.9%
Internal contributions	2 727	4 497	139	5.1%	699	25.6%	1 370	30.5%	1 576	35.0%	3 784	84.1%	1 126	-	39.9%
Transfers and subsidies	15 260	42 044	3 335	21.9%	12 134	79.5%	7 684	18.0%	10 254	24.4%	33 292	79.2%	11 547	-	(11.2%)
Other	700	700	-	-	42	6.0%	116	16.5%	149	21.3%	307	43.9%	269	-	(44.6%)
Capital Expenditure	18 687	47 241	3 474	18.6%	12 876	68.9%	9 055	19.2%	11 979	25.4%	37 384	79.1%	12 943	-	(7.4%)
Water and Sanitation	6 250	16 703	1 095	17.5%	1 173	18.8%	6 109	36.6%	2 558	15.3%	10 925	65.5%	9 293	-	(72.5%)
Electricity	2 208	5 159	162	7.3%	350	15.8%	11	2%	1 864	36.1%	2 386	46.3%	271	-	588.0%
Housing	5 612	18 609	1 977	35.2%	10 541	187.8%	661	3.6%	5 496	29.5%	18 675	100.4%	2 919	-	88.3%
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	2 148	3 319	101	4.7%	171	8.0%	788	23.7%	1 687	50.8%	2 748	82.8%	1 639	-	(202.9%)
Other	2 470	3 452	139	5.6%	642	26.0%	1 486	43.0%	374	10.8%	2 640	76.5%	2 099	-	(82.2%)

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

	2009/10												2008/09			Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
R thousands																
Capital and Operating Revenue																
Operating Revenue	126 841	125 155	29 601	23.3%	34 004	26.8%	29 527	23.6%	23 548	18.8%	116 679	93.2%	32 856	96.3%	(28.3%)	
Capital Revenue	18 687	47 241	3 474	18.6%	12 876	68.9%	9 055	19.2%	11 979	25.4%	37 384	79.1%	12 943	-	(7.4%)	
Total Revenue	145 528	172 396	33 075	22.7%	46 880	27.2%	38 581	22.4%	35 527	20.6%	154 063	89.4%	45 800	128.1%	(22.4%)	
Capital and Operating Expenditure																
Operating Expenditure	126 789	124 911	25 832	20.4%	27 818	21.9%	30 030	24.0%	30 878	24.7%	114 558	91.7%	33 766	86.4%	(8.6%)	
Capital Expenditure	18 687	47 241	3 474	18.6%	12 876	68.9%	9 055	19.2%	11 979	25.4%	37 384	79.1%	12 943	-	(7.4%)	
Total Expenditure	145 476	172 152	29 306	20.1%	40 694	23.6%	39 085	22.7%	42 857	24.9%	151 942	88.3%	46 710	118.4%	(8.2%)	

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2009/10														2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date						
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted			
Cash Receipts and Payments																	
Opening Cash Balance	1 997	1 997	2 416		(33 922)		16 012		10 476		2 416		9 982				
Cash receipts by source	160 528	160 528	21 342	13.3%	87 523	54.5%	28 129	17.5%	29 276	18.2%	166 269	103.6%	24 247	83.2%	20.7%		
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	4 534	-	5 699	-	1 274	-	2 638	-	14 145	-	16	-	16	16 537.9%	
Service charges	83 512	83 512	17 738	21.2%	14 483	17.3%	13 496	16.2%	6 235	7.5%	51 951	62.2%	10 948	77.9%	(63.1%)		
Transfers (operational and capital)	39 102	39 102	7 398	18.9%	21 978	56.2%	11 826	30.2%	9 111	23.3%	50 312	128.7%	28 553	103.4%	(68.1%)		
Other receipts	37 915	37 915	18 635	49.2%	5 331	14.1%	5 508	14.5%	5 280	13.9%	34 755	91.7%	4 713	122.6%	12.0%		
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(26 964)	-	40 032	-	(3 975)	-	6 012	-	15 106	-	(19 983)	-	(130.1%)		
Cash payments by type	160 477	160 477	57 680	35.9%	37 589	23.4%	33 665	21.0%	29 211	18.2%	158 144	98.5%	31 142	87.2%	(6.2%)		
Employee related costs	43 325	43 325	9 894	22.8%	12 023	27.8%	11 969	25.5%	10 197	23.5%	43 183	99.7%	9 308	101.8%	9.6%		
Grant and subsidies	-	-	3 211	-	1 256	-	595	-	905	-	5 967	-	411	-	120.3%		
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	47 532	47 532	15 056	31.7%	9 280	19.5%	10 206	21.5%	4 229	13.1%	40 771	85.8%	9 476	91.3%	(34.3%)		
Other payments to service providers	18 987	18 987	3 885	20.5%	13 123	69.1%	9 429	50.7%	9 662	50.9%	36 299	191.2%	7 694	65.3%	25.6%		
Capital assets	2 718	2 718	677	24.9%	676	24.9%	676	24.9%	676	24.9%	2 705	99.5%	694	97.0%	(2.6%)		
Repayment of borrowing	47 915	47 915	24 957	52.1%	1 230	2.6%	1 490	3.1%	1 543	3.2%	29 220	61.0%	3 559	75.9%	(56.6%)		
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Closing Cash Balance	2 049	2 049	(33 922)		16 012		10 476		10 541		10 541		3 086				

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands															
Water															
Operating Revenue	13 442	12 842	2 970	22.1%	3 866	28.8%	3 647	28.4%	2 097	16.3%	12 580	98.0%	3 111	101.4%	(32.6%)
Service charges	8 729	7 929	1 072	12.3%	2 328	26.7%	2 540	32.0%	2 002	25.2%	7 941	100.0%	1 501	103.0%	33.4%
Transfers and subsidies	4 713	4 913	1 898	40.3%	1 538	32.6%	1 080	22.0%	99	2.0%	4 614	93.9%	1 599	97.8%	(93.8%)
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	4 551.5%	(3)	(542.3%)	24	4 009.2%	11	6 490.4%	(129.5%)
Operating Expenditure	10 402	10 399	2 156	20.7%	2 561	24.6%	2 773	26.7%	2 678	25.8%	10 167	97.8%	1 953	105.5%	37.1%
Employee related costs	5 493	5 493	1 119	20.4%	1 110	20.2%	1 354	24.6%	1 259	22.9%	4 842	88.2%	820	116.6%	53.6%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	572	572	79	13.8%	115	20.1%	275	48.0%	195	34.2%	664	116.0%	150	124.8%	30.6%
Other expenditure	4 337	4 334	958	22.1%	1 335	30.8%	1 144	26.4%	1 224	28.2%	4 661	107.5%	984	96.3%	24.4%
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 040	2 443	814		1 306		874		(581)		2 412		1 159		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Electricity	42 711	39 436	9 416	22.0%	9 733	22.8%	9 384	23.8%	9 017	22.9%	37 550	95.2%	6 679	97.5%	35.0%
Operating Revenue															
Service charges	41 109	37 834	8 756	21.3%	9 213	22.4%	8 994	23.8%	8 985	23.7%	35 948	95.0%	6 463	97.3%	39.0%
Transfers and subsidies	1 552	1 552	647	41.7%	517	33.3%	388	25.0%	-	-	1 552	100.0%	177	100.0%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	50	50	13	26.3%	2	4.8%	2	4.8%	32	64.6%	50	100.0%	39	218.2%	(17.8%)
Operating Expenditure	36 133	33 236	7 554	20.9%	6 658	18.4%	7 987	24.0%	8 782	26.4%	30 981	93.2%	5 782	76.0%	51.9%
Employee related costs	2 165	2 165	561	25.9%	554	25.6%	572	26.4%	522	24.1%	2 209	102.0%	518	92.3%	7%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	26 173	23 625	5 947	22.7%	4 858	18.6%	5 605	23.7%	5 886	24.9%	22 297	94.4%	4 283	76.7%	37.4%
Other expenditure	7 795	7 446	1 045	13.4%	1 246	16.0%	1 810	24.3%	2 374	31.9%	6 475	87.0%	981	65.2%	141.9%
Surplus/(Deficit)	6 579	6 200	1 862		3 075		1 397		235		6 569		896		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	8 118	8 118	2 676	33.0%	2 343	28.9%	2 170	26.7%	1 280	15.8%	8 470	104.3%	2 021	97.9%	(36.7%)
Service charges	4 901	4 901	1 335	27.3%	1 271	25.9%	1 366	27.9%	1 280	26.1%	5 252	107.2%	989	96.7%	29.4%
Transfers and subsidies	3 218	3 218	1 341	41.7%	1 072	33.3%	804	25.0%	-	-	3 218	100.0%	1 032	100.0%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	6 155	5 488	1 352	22.0%	1 639	26.6%	1 223	22.3%	1 787	32.6%	6 001	109.3%	1 343	92.0%	33.0%
Employee related costs	1 004	1 004	271	27.0%	306	30.4%	365	36.4%	306	30.4%	1 248	124.2%	338	86.7%	(9.6%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	5 150	4 484	1 080	21.0%	1 334	25.9%	858	19.1%	1 481	33.0%	4 753	106.0%	1 005	93.9%	47.4%
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 964	2 630	1 325		704		947		(507)		2 469		678		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Waste Management	7 338	7 338	2 460	33.5%	2 141	29.2%	1 851	25.2%	949	12.9%	7 401	100.9%	1 666	99.8%	(43.0%)
Operating Revenue	3 762	3 762	977	26.0%	955	25.4%	961	25.5%	948	25.2%	3 841	102.1%	846	99.6%	12.0%
Service charges	3 556	3 556	1 482	41.7%	1 185	33.3%	889	25.0%	-	-	3 556	100.0%	820	100.0%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	20	20	1	3.4%	1	5.4%	1	3.9%	2	9.2%	4	22.0%	0	104.3%	699.1%
Other own revenue	6 141	5 592	1 121	18.2%	1 385	22.6%	1 279	22.9%	1 371	24.5%	5 156	92.2%	1 307	97.9%	4.9%
Operating Expenditure	3 178	3 178	732	23.0%	749	23.6%	845	26.6%	799	25.1%	3 125	98.3%	715	92.5%	11.7%
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	2 964	2 414	389	13.1%	636	21.5%	434	18.0%	573	23.7%	2 032	84.2%	592	98.4%	(3.2%)
Other expenditure	1 196	1 746	1 339		756		571		(422)		2 245		359		
Surplus/(Deficit)															

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	637	9.7%	440	6.7%	433	6.6%	5 072	77.1%	6 582	19.4%	-	-
Electricity	2 497	30.6%	890	10.9%	466	5.7%	4 307	52.8%	8 160	24.1%	-	-
Property Rates	1 875	16.7%	957	8.5%	588	5.2%	7 835	69.6%	11 255	33.2%	-	-
Sanitation	438	9.5%	307	6.7%	194	4.2%	3 653	79.5%	4 592	13.6%	-	-
Refuse Removal	361	12.5%	207	7.2%	131	4.5%	2 190	75.8%	2 889	8.5%	-	-
Other	(72)	(17.6%)	(15)	(3.6%)	5	1.2%	491	120.0%	609	1.2%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	5 737	16.9%	2 786	8.2%	1 817	5.4%	23 548	69.5%	33 888	100.0%	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	9	70.7%	2	18.7%	1	6.3%	1	4.4%	12	-	-	-
Households	5 095	19.4%	2 519	9.6%	1 543	5.9%	17 149	65.2%	26 266	77.7%	-	-
Other	633	8.4%	265	3.5%	273	3.6%	6 379	84.5%	7 549	22.3%	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	5 737	16.9%	2 786	8.2%	1 817	5.4%	23 548	69.5%	33 888	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	1	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
PAYE deductions	0	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	4	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	1%
Trade Creditors	1 629	100.0%	0	-	-	-	-	-	1 630	50.6%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 589	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 589	49.3%
<b>Total</b>	3 223	100.0%	0	-	-	-	-	-	3 224	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	G F Muthye	027 482 8000
Financial Manager	F Lotter	027 482 8000

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Western Cape: Bergriver(WC013)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>147 111</b>	<b>148 985</b>	<b>41 879</b>	<b>28.5%</b>	<b>27 623</b>	<b>18.8%</b>	<b>32 446</b>	<b>21.8%</b>	<b>23 749</b>	<b>15.9%</b>	<b>125 698</b>	<b>84.4%</b>	<b>87.7%</b>
Property rates	31 604	30 909	13 796	43.7%	5 076	16.1%	5 238	16.9%	5 075	16.4%	29 185	94.4%	(65.8%)
Service charges	77 966	72 406	16 916	21.7%	16 313	20.9%	19 897	27.5%	18 051	24.9%	71 177	98.3%	22.9%
Other own revenue	37 540	45 670	11 167	29.7%	6 234	16.6%	7 311	16.0%	623	1.4%	25 336	55.5%	(66.3%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>132 069</b>	<b>150 985</b>	<b>28 584</b>	<b>21.6%</b>	<b>35 888</b>	<b>27.2%</b>	<b>32 925</b>	<b>21.8%</b>	<b>31 435</b>	<b>20.8%</b>	<b>128 832</b>	<b>85.3%</b>	<b>(39.1%)</b>
Employee related costs	53 755	53 626	11 790	21.9%	14 265	26.5%	13 008	24.3%	13 796	25.7%	52 859	98.6%	24.6%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	0	-	84	-	-	-	-	-	84	494	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	30 976	28 191	8 150	26.3%	8 412	27.2%	3 492	12.4%	7 639	27.1%	27 682	98.2%	34.0%
Other expenditure	47 338	69 167	8 645	18.3%	13 127	27.7%	16 425	23.7%	9 999	14.5%	48 197	69.7%	(70.9%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>15 042</b>	<b>(2 000)</b>	<b>13 295</b>		<b>(8 264)</b>		<b>(479)</b>		<b>(7 686)</b>		<b>(3 134)</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>15 042</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>13 295</b>		<b>(8 264)</b>		<b>(479)</b>		<b>(7 686)</b>		<b>(3 134)</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>47 768</b>	<b>52 617</b>	<b>3 263</b>	<b>6.8%</b>	<b>6 201</b>	<b>13.0%</b>	<b>11 155</b>	<b>21.2%</b>	<b>14 295</b>	<b>27.2%</b>	<b>34 915</b>	<b>66.4%</b>	<b>(27.2%)</b>
External loans	17 350	17 350	185	1.1%	956	5.5%	816	4.7%	5 486	31.6%	7 443	42.9%	144.9%
Internal contributions	14 304	14 735	2 842	19.9%	3 025	21.1%	779	5.3%	5 641	38.3%	12 287	83.4%	(67.6%)
Transfers and subsidies	13 114	17 532	130	1.0%	2 106	16.1%	8 638	50.4%	2 930	16.7%	14 003	79.9%	(41.0%)
Other	3 000	3 000	107	3.6%	115	3.8%	721	24.0%	238	7.9%	1 182	39.4%	-
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>47 768</b>	<b>52 617</b>	<b>3 263</b>	<b>6.8%</b>	<b>6 201</b>	<b>13.0%</b>	<b>11 155</b>	<b>21.2%</b>	<b>14 295</b>	<b>27.2%</b>	<b>34 915</b>	<b>66.4%</b>	<b>9.5%</b>
Water and Sanitation	15 592	12 687	447	2.9%	256	1.6%	224	1.8%	4 474	35.3%	5 402	42.6%	26.1%
Electricity	6 210	3 010	130	2.1%	1 803	29.0%	10 771	357.8%	2 934	90.8%	10 771	357.8%	(100.0%)
Housing	3 582	12 000	33	.9%	706	19.7%	439	3.7%	2 521	21.0%	3 698	30.8%	392.0%
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	4 939	3 439	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 350	81.0%	(100.0%)
Other	17 445	21 481	2 654	15.2%	3 436	19.7%	1 654	7.7%	7 300	34.0%	15 044	70.0%	89.0%

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>													
Operating Revenue	147 111	148 985	41 879	28.5%	27 623	18.8%	32 446	21.8%	23 749	15.9%	125 698	84.4%	87.7%
Capital Revenue	47 768	52 617	3 263	6.8%	6 201	13.0%	11 155	21.2%	14 295	27.2%	34 915	66.4%	(27.2%)
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>194 879</b>	<b>201 602</b>	<b>45 143</b>	<b>23.2%</b>	<b>33 825</b>	<b>16.8%</b>	<b>43 601</b>	<b>21.6%</b>	<b>38 045</b>	<b>18.9%</b>	<b>160 613</b>	<b>79.7%</b>	<b>17.8%</b>
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>													
Operating Expenditure	132 069	150 985	28 584	21.6%	35 888	27.2%	32 925	21.8%	31 435	20.8%	128 832	85.3%	(39.1%)
Capital Expenditure	47 768	52 617	3 263	6.8%	6 201	13.0%	11 155	21.2%	14 295	27.2%	34 915	66.4%	9.5%
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>179 837</b>	<b>203 602</b>	<b>31 848</b>	<b>17.7%</b>	<b>42 089</b>	<b>20.7%</b>	<b>44 080</b>	<b>21.6%</b>	<b>45 730</b>	<b>22.5%</b>	<b>163 747</b>	<b>80.4%</b>	<b>(29.3%)</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>													
<b>Opening Cash Balance</b>	<b>32 499</b>	<b>32 499</b>	<b>34 460</b>		<b>32 445</b>		<b>22 794</b>		<b>20 338</b>		<b>34 460</b>		
<b>Cash receipts by source</b>	<b>156 061</b>	<b>156 061</b>	<b>29 971</b>	<b>19.2%</b>	<b>43 250</b>	<b>27.7%</b>	<b>40 128</b>	<b>25.7%</b>	<b>36 448</b>	<b>23.4%</b>	<b>149 797</b>	<b>96.0%</b>	<b>11.7%</b>
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	147	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	109 570	109 570	22 436	20.5%	38 207	34.9%	34 666	31.6%	29 098	26.6%	124 408	113.5%	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	32 605	32 605	7 535	23.1%	5 043	15.5%	5 462	16.8%	-	-	18 039	55.3%	-
Other receipts	13 886	13 886	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 246	102.6%	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 350	-	17 350	-	674.6%
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10 000)	-	(10 000)	-	(100.0%)
<b>Cash payments by type</b>	<b>166 493</b>	<b>166 493</b>	<b>31 996</b>	<b>19.2%</b>	<b>52 900</b>	<b>31.8%</b>	<b>42 584</b>	<b>25.6%</b>	<b>44 835</b>	<b>26.9%</b>	<b>172 306</b>	<b>103.5%</b>	<b>10.7%</b>
Employee related costs	53 755	53 755	7 589	14.1%	14 265	26.5%	13 008	24.2%	18 872	35.1%	53 734	100.0%	70.4%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	47 768	47 768	2 363	4.9%	4 398	9.2%	2 749	5.8%	14 299	29.9%	23 810	49.8%	61.6%
Repayment of borrowing	2 478	2 478	81	3.3%	619	25.0%	-	-	1 740	70.2%	2 439	98.4%	(11.9%)
Other cash flows / payments	62 493	62 493	21 952	35.1%	33 619	53.8%	26 827	42.9%	9 924	15.9%	92 323	147.7%	(20.1%)
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>	<b>22 067</b>	<b>22 067</b>	<b>32 445</b>		<b>22 794</b>		<b>20 338</b>		<b>11 951</b>		<b>11 951</b>		

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Water</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>12 422</b>	<b>10 546</b>	<b>2 425</b>	<b>19.5%</b>	<b>3 104</b>	<b>25.0%</b>	<b>4 352</b>	<b>41.3%</b>	<b>2 716</b>	<b>25.8%</b>	<b>12 597</b>	<b>119.5%</b>	<b>(3.3%)</b>
Service charges	14 205	12 129	2 003	14.1%	2 682	18.9%	4 332	35.7%	3 088	25.4%	12 104	99.8%	13.0%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	(1 784)	(1 584)	421	(23.6%)	422	(23.7%)	20	(1.3%)	(370)	23.4%	493	(31.1%)	(576.9%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>9 674</b>	<b>8 899</b>	<b>2 055</b>	<b>21.2%</b>	<b>3 199</b>	<b>33.1%</b>	<b>3 577</b>	<b>40.2%</b>	<b>2 513</b>	<b>28.2%</b>	<b>11 343</b>	<b>127.5%</b>	<b>(48.9%)</b>
Employee related costs	1 850	1 718	395	21.4%	460	24.9%	401	23.3%	352	22.3%	1 638	95.4%	5.5%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	3 568	3 191	420	11.8%	698	19.6%	1 276	40.0%	793	24.8%	3 186	99.9%	(14.6%)
Other expenditure	4 256	3 990	1 239	29.1%	2 041	48.0%	1 901	47.6%	1 338	33.5%	6 519	163.4%	(62.2%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>2 748</b>	<b>1 647</b>	<b>370</b>		<b>(94)</b>		<b>775</b>		<b>202</b>		<b>1 254</b>		

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Actual	Adjusted	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	3rd Q as % of	Actual	4th Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	
	main appropriation	Budget	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	adjusted budget	Expenditure	adjusted budget	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands															
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	47 051	43 308	11 856	25.2%	10 350	22.0%	11 661	26.9%	10 683	24.7%	44 549	102.9%	8 964	96.2%	19.2%
Service charges	47 014	43 140	11 075	23.6%	9 829	20.9%	11 498	26.7%	10 848	25.1%	43 250	100.3%	8 809	93.9%	23.2%
Transfers and subsidies	2 200	2 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	(2 163)	(2 032)	781	(36.1%)	521	(24.1%)	163	(8.0%)	(166)	8.2%	1 299	(63.9%)	155	289.8%	(207.0%)
Operating Expenditure	35 744	35 207	10 299	28.8%	11 467	32.1%	9 942	28.2%	8 937	25.4%	40 645	115.4%	13 592	94.5%	(34.3%)
Employee related costs	2 733	2 890	581	21.2%	699	25.6%	704	24.4%	710	24.6%	2 694	92.2%	496	74.4%	(43.1%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	334	100.0%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	27 408	25 000	7 730	28.2%	7 714	28.1%	2 216	8.9%	6 846	27.4%	24 506	98.0%	4 628	90.6%	47.9%
Other expenditure	5 603	7 317	1 989	35.5%	3 054	54.5%	7 021	96.0%	1 380	18.9%	13 445	183.8%	8 134	108.1%	(83.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	11 307	8 101	1 556		(1 118)		1 720		1 746		3 904		(4 629)		

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main	Adjusted	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	3rd Q as % of	Actual	4th Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	
	appropriation	Budget	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	adjusted budget	Expenditure	adjusted budget	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management/															
Operating Revenue	12 005	12 242	2 003	16.7%	1 535	12.8%	1 572	12.8%	1 372	11.2%	6 481	52.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	6 750	6 702	1 447	21.4%	1 419	21.0%	1 579	23.6%	1 590	23.7%	6 035	90.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	6 632	6 632	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	(1 377)	(1 092)	556	(40.4%)	116	(8.4%)	(7)	6%	(219)	20.0%	447	(40.9%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	5 498	11 859	1 208	22.0%	1 902	34.6%	1 528	12.9%	1 290	10.9%	5 929	50.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	1 956	1 935	416	21.3%	546	27.9%	445	23.0%	459	23.7%	1 865	96.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	3 542	9 924	792	22.4%	1 356	38.3%	1 083	10.9%	831	8.4%	4 063	40.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	6 507	383	794		(367)		44		82		552		-		

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

2009/10													2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	8 842	9 535	2 893	32.7%	2 484	28.1%	2 482	26.0%	2 214	23.2%	10 073	105.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	9 997	10 435	2 391	23.9%	2 384	23.8%	2 484	23.8%	2 526	24.2%	9 785	93.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	700	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	(1 855)	(1 600)	501	(27.0%)	100	(5.4%)	(2)	1%	(312)	19.5%	288	(18.0%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	7 748	8 764	2 163	27.9%	2 575	33.2%	2 356	26.9%	1 946	22.2%	9 039	103.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	3 459	3 434	753	21.8%	956	27.6%	822	23.9%	856	24.9%	3 387	98.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4 289	5 331	1 409	32.9%	1 619	37.7%	1 535	28.8%	1 089	20.4%	5 652	106.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 094	771	730		(90)		126		268		1 034		-		

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	759	18.0%	395	9.4%	250	5.9%	2 808	66.7%	4 213	10.9%	-	-
Electricity	4 184	55.1%	789	10.4%	195	2.6%	2 429	32.0%	7 597	19.7%	-	-
Property Rates	1 849	19.2%	597	6.2%	368	3.8%	6 819	70.8%	9 633	25.0%	-	-
Sanitation	527	14.0%	280	7.5%	172	4.6%	2 774	73.9%	3 752	9.7%	-	-
Refuse Removal	806	18.0%	413	9.2%	238	5.3%	3 033	67.5%	4 490	11.7%	-	-
Other	3 634	47.2%	78	0%	50	0%	5 061	57.4%	8 923	22.9%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>11 759</b>	<b>30.5%</b>	<b>2 551</b>	<b>6.6%</b>	<b>1 273</b>	<b>3.3%</b>	<b>22 924</b>	<b>59.5%</b>	<b>38 508</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	11 759	30.5%	2 551	6.6%	1 273	3.3%	22 924	59.5%	38 508	100.0%	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>11 759</b>	<b>30.5%</b>	<b>2 551</b>	<b>6.6%</b>	<b>1 273</b>	<b>3.3%</b>	<b>22 924</b>	<b>59.5%</b>	<b>38 508</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	243	33.5%	-	-	456	62.7%	27	3.8%	726	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>243</b>	<b>33.5%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>456</b>	<b>62.7%</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>3.8%</b>	<b>726</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	E C Lisenberg	022 913 1126
Financial Manager	J A van Niekerk	022 913 1126

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**Western Cape: Saldanha Bay(WC014)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>511 393</b>	<b>544 579</b>	<b>212 321</b>	<b>41.5%</b>	<b>90 502</b>	<b>17.7%</b>	<b>81 524</b>	<b>15.0%</b>	<b>85 539</b>	<b>15.7%</b>	<b>469 886</b>	<b>86.3%</b>	<b>12.7%</b>
Property rates	108 491	104 200	111 214	102.5%	6 412	5.9%	(1 968)	(1.9%)	(500)	(5.0%)	115 157	110.5%	(119.7%)
Service charges	277 623	262 112	84 150	30.3%	54 749	19.7%	61 993	23.7%	58 493	22.3%	259 385	99.0%	21.8%
Other own revenue	125 279	178 266	16 957	13.5%	29 341	23.4%	21 499	12.1%	27 546	15.5%	95 343	53.5%	8.9%
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>491 756</b>	<b>452 493</b>	<b>79 647</b>	<b>16.2%</b>	<b>89 064</b>	<b>18.1%</b>	<b>98 673</b>	<b>21.8%</b>	<b>84 711</b>	<b>18.7%</b>	<b>352 095</b>	<b>77.8%</b>	<b>(18.6%)</b>
Employee related costs	146 963	131 059	28 334	19.3%	35 497	24.2%	31 155	23.8%	32 066	24.5%	127 052	96.9%	21.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	13 620	13 620	(168)	(1.2%)	(133)	(1.0%)	(133)	(1.0%)	(67)	(5.0%)	(501)	(3.7%)	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	123 570	118 829	26 166	21.2%	25 241	20.4%	25 807	21.7%	29 259	24.6%	106 472	89.6%	31.2%
Other expenditure	207 604	188 985	25 315	12.2%	28 459	13.7%	41 844	22.1%	23 454	12.4%	119 071	63.0%	(57.6%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>19 637</b>	<b>92 086</b>	<b>132 674</b>		<b>1 439</b>		<b>(17 149)</b>		<b>827</b>		<b>117 791</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	(19 379)	(21 202)	19	(1%)	3 113	(16.1%)	2 120	(10.0%)	8 258	(9.0%)	13 520	(63.8%)	(89.7%)
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>258</b>	<b>70 885</b>	<b>132 694</b>		<b>4 552</b>		<b>(15 029)</b>		<b>9 095</b>		<b>131 311</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>226 164</b>	<b>179 906</b>	<b>8 679</b>	<b>3.8%</b>	<b>20 224</b>	<b>8.9%</b>	<b>10 327</b>	<b>5.7%</b>	<b>22 095</b>	<b>12.3%</b>	<b>61 324</b>	<b>34.1%</b>	<b>(9.7%)</b>
External loans	77 520	28 365	2 640	3.4%	4 890	6.3%	3 576	12.6%	8 396	29.6%	19 502	68.8%	651.4%
Internal contributions	52 603	72 438	2 454	4.7%	9 303	17.7%	4 023	5.6%	11 994	16.6%	27 774	38.3%	(35.7%)
Transfers and subsidies	6 379	23 285	3 248	59.9%	5 415	84.9%	2 096	9.0%	1 259	5.4%	12 018	51.6%	65.5%
Other	89 663	55 817	336	4%	616	7%	632	1.1%	446	8%	2 030	3.6%	(88.7%)
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>226 164</b>	<b>179 906</b>	<b>8 679</b>	<b>3.8%</b>	<b>20 224</b>	<b>8.9%</b>	<b>10 327</b>	<b>5.7%</b>	<b>22 095</b>	<b>12.3%</b>	<b>61 324</b>	<b>34.1%</b>	<b>(11.0%)</b>
Water and Sanitation	32 811	37 674	4 283	13.1%	8 863	27.0%	4 337	11.5%	6 781	18.0%	24 263	64.4%	30.1%
Electricity	5 830	13 977	1 677	28.8%	1 527	26.2%	282	2.0%	5 121	36.6%	8 607	61.6%	133.4%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	12 398	27 124	314	2.5%	2 928	23.6%	1 493	5.5%	1 016	3.7%	5 751	21.2%	(35.4%)
Other	175 126	101 132	2 405	1.4%	6 906	3.9%	4 214	4.2%	9 177	9.1%	22 703	22.4%	(42.1%)

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>													
Operating Revenue	511 393	544 579	212 321	41.5%	90 502	17.7%	81 524	15.0%	85 539	15.7%	469 886	86.3%	12.7%
Capital Revenue	226 164	179 906	8 679	3.8%	20 224	8.9%	10 327	5.7%	22 095	12.3%	61 324	34.1%	(9.7%)
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>737 558</b>	<b>724 485</b>	<b>221 000</b>	<b>30.0%</b>	<b>110 726</b>	<b>15.3%</b>	<b>91 850</b>	<b>12.7%</b>	<b>107 634</b>	<b>14.9%</b>	<b>531 210</b>	<b>73.3%</b>	<b>7.3%</b>
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>													
Operating Expenditure	491 756	452 493	79 647	16.2%	89 064	18.1%	98 673	21.8%	84 711	18.7%	352 095	77.8%	(18.6%)
Capital Expenditure	226 164	179 906	8 679	3.8%	20 224	8.9%	10 327	5.7%	22 095	12.3%	61 324	34.1%	(11.0%)
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>717 921</b>	<b>632 399</b>	<b>88 326</b>	<b>12.3%</b>	<b>109 287</b>	<b>17.3%</b>	<b>109 000</b>	<b>17.2%</b>	<b>106 806</b>	<b>16.9%</b>	<b>413 419</b>	<b>65.4%</b>	<b>(17.2%)</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>													
<b>Opening Cash Balance</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>8 165</b>	-	<b>17 005</b>	-	<b>21 548</b>	-	<b>19 204</b>	-	<b>5 950.6%</b>
Cash receipts by source	-	-	2 525	-	3 510	-	33 167	-	111 704	-	150 906	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	8 166	-	8 847	-	5 587	-	9 356	-	31 955	-	78.4%
Service charges	-	-	85 961	-	93 427	-	57 152	-	99 707	-	336 147	-	84.6%
Transfers (operational and capital)	-	-	8 718	-	10 769	-	3 559	-	2 057	-	25 103	-	(70.1%)
Other receipts	-	-	(100 601)	-	(110 013)	-	(28 312)	-	226	-	(238 700)	-	(100.3%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	381	-	480	-	(4 818)	-	359	-	(3 598)	-	23.6%
<b>Cash payments by type</b>	-	-	<b>(5 640)</b>	-	<b>(5 330)</b>	-	<b>28 425</b>	-	<b>113 910</b>	-	<b>(3 398)</b>	-	<b>(3 452.0%)</b>
Employee related costs	-	-	27 392	-	33 613	-	20 504	-	32 392	-	113 901	-	97.1%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	6 018	-	4 590	-	3 714	-	7 135	-	21 457	-	206.0%
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	53 751	-	64 361	-	31 262	-	68 102	-	217 476	-	50.3%
Capital assets	-	-	0	-	0	-	2 241	-	3 155	-	5 397	-	1 084 170.8%
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	15	-	7 824	-	-	-	8 612	-	7 855	-	9.6%
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	(92 817)	-	(115 719)	-	(29 096)	-	(5 488)	-	(243 117)	-	(92.7%)
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>	-	-	<b>8 165</b>	-	<b>17 005</b>	-	<b>21 548</b>	-	<b>19 341</b>	-	<b>19 341</b>	-	-

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Water</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>77 064</b>	<b>72 577</b>	<b>14 103</b>	<b>18.3%</b>	<b>19 080</b>	<b>24.8%</b>	<b>21 353</b>	<b>29.4%</b>	<b>19 435</b>	<b>26.8%</b>	<b>73 972</b>	<b>101.9%</b>	<b>19.2%</b>
Service charges	70 077	69 737	13 585	19.4%	15 748	22.5%	21 182	30.4%	18 334	26.3%	68 849	98.7%	14.3%
Transfers and subsidies	6 291	2 899	711	11.3%	3 279	52.2%	-	-	3 990	142.1%	241	61.5%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	707	32	(192)	(27.2%)	53	7.5%	171	541.7%	1 101	3 486.6%	1 133	3 588.1%	3 050.7%
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>56 989</b>	<b>55 530</b>	<b>6 270</b>	<b>11.0%</b>	<b>11 643</b>	<b>20.4%</b>	<b>11 700</b>	<b>21.1%</b>	<b>15 016</b>	<b>27.0%</b>	<b>44 629</b>	<b>80.4%</b>	<b>29.0%</b>
Employee related costs	4 708	5 810	1 168	24.8%	1 689	35.9%	1 367	23.5%	1 400	24.1%	5 623	96.8%	85.3%
Bad and doubtful debt	3 664	3 664	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	30 780	33 829	4 463	14.5%	8 426	27.4%	9 615	28.4%	11 770	34.8%	34 274	101.3%	32.8%
Other expenditure	17 837	12 226	640	3.6%	1 528	6.6%	718	5.9%	1 846	15.1%	4 732	38.7%	27.0%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>20 076</b>	<b>17 047</b>	<b>7 833</b>		<b>7 437</b>		<b>9 653</b>		<b>4 420</b>		<b>29 343</b>		

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Electricity	152 825	138 692	33 345	21.8%	32 844	21.5%	33 951	24.5%	32 789	23.6%	132 930	95.8%	28 079	93.0%	16.8%
Operating Revenue															
Service charges	148 674	135 685	33 027	22.2%	31 715	21.3%	33 397	24.6%	32 663	24.1%	130 882	96.4%	25 687	92.5%	27.2%
Transfers and subsidies	2 327	2 871	38	1.6%	473	20.3%	530	18.5%	21	7%	1 063	37.0%	1 923	221.2%	(98.9%)
Other own revenue	1 823	137	280	15.4%	656	36.0%	24	17.9%	105	76.6%	1 065	780.0%	468	67.1%	(77.6%)
Operating Expenditure	119 770	108 862	24 382	20.4%	21 493	17.9%	19 109	17.6%	22 118	20.3%	87 102	80.0%	17 314	76.7%	27.7%
Employee related costs	11 983	9 941	2 043	17.1%	2 528	21.1%	2 097	21.1%	2 315	23.3%	8 963	90.4%	1 781	74.5%	30.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	76	76	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	92 790	85 000	21 703	23.4%	16 815	18.1%	16 191	19.0%	17 490	20.6%	72 198	84.9%	13 434	85.5%	30.2%
Other expenditure	14 922	13 846	638	4.3%	2 150	14.4%	821	5.9%	2 313	16.7%	5 921	42.8%	2 099	43.0%	10.2%
Surplus/(Deficit)	33 055	29 830	8 963		11 352		14 843		10 671		45 828		10 765		

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2009/10														2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted			
Waste Water Management																	
Operating Revenue	37 344	28 542	29 066	77.8%	1 769	4.7%	1 198	4.2%	1 868	6.5%	33 901	118.8%	943	96.6%	98.1%		
Service charges	30 785	27 522	28 047	91.1%	658	2.1%	634	2.3%	704	2.6%	30 044	109.2%	444	104.6%	58.4%		
Transfers and subsidies	5 208	492	661	12.7%	811	15.6%	176	35.7%	8	1.6%	1 655	336.1%	188	60.3%	(95.9%)		
Other own revenue	1 351	528	358	26.5%	300	22.2%	388	73.6%	1 156	219.2%	2 203	417.5%	311	122.0%	271.8%		
Operating Expenditure	29 024	23 711	2 965	10.2%	4 450	15.3%	3 401	14.3%	3 945	16.6%	14 760	62.3%	3 610	46.7%	9.3%		
Employee related costs	8 667	6 660	1 441	16.6%	1 778	20.5%	1 550	23.3%	1 606	24.1%	6 375	95.7%	1 247	69.6%	28.8%		
Bad and doubtful debt	2 131	2 131	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other expenditure	18 225	14 920	1 524	8.4%	2 672	14.7%	1 851	12.4%	2 338	15.7%	8 385	56.2%	2 364	43.3%	(1.1%)		
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 320	4 831	26 101		(2 681)		(2 203)		(2 077)		19 141		(2 668)				

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Waste Management	29 139	29 588	9 711	33.3%	6 950	23.9%	6 979	23.6%	7 191	24.3%	30 831	104.2%	6 101	100.3%	17.9%
Operating Revenue															
Service charges	28 034	29 122	9 491	33.9%	6 609	23.6%	6 767	23.2%	6 791	23.3%	29 658	101.8%	5 860	100.5%	15.9%
Transfers and subsidies	175	131	131	75.0%	144	82.3%	-	-	-	-	276	-	12	2 692.0%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	930	467	89	9.6%	197	21.1%	212	45.4%	400	85.6%	897	192.2%	228	84.8%	75.1%
Operating Expenditure	23 977	24 267	4 515	18.8%	4 806	20.0%	4 514	18.6%	3 617	14.9%	17 453	71.9%	4 574	77.6%	(20.9%)
Employee related costs	9 171	9 673	2 086	22.7%	2 804	30.6%	2 414	25.0%	2 331	24.1%	9 635	99.6%	2 118	100.0%	10.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	2 058	2 058	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	12 747	12 535	2 429	19.1%	2 003	15.7%	2 100	16.8%	1 286	10.3%	7 818	62.4%	2 456	76.3%	(47.6%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	5 163	5 321	5 196		2 144		2 465		3 573		13 378		1 527		

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	6 294	31.3%	775	3.9%	672	3.3%	12 344	61.5%	20 084	22.3%	-	-
Electricity	8 340	89.2%	88	0.9%	69	0.7%	850	9.1%	9 347	10.4%	-	-
Property Rates	7 121	30.8%	1 032	4.5%	1 410	7.0%	13 369	57.8%	23 132	25.7%	-	-
Sanitation	2 411	20.9%	471	4.1%	412	3.6%	8 231	71.4%	11 525	12.8%	-	-
Refuse Removal	2 423	24.9%	430	4.4%	364	3.7%	6 513	66.9%	9 730	10.8%	-	-
Other	(3 227)	(19.8%)	288	1.3%	227	1.4%	19 129	117.1%	16 357	18.1%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>23 362</b>	<b>25.9%</b>	<b>3 004</b>	<b>3.3%</b>	<b>3 354</b>	<b>3.7%</b>	<b>60 435</b>	<b>67.0%</b>	<b>90 155</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	728	23.8%	17	0.5%	35	1.1%	2 278	74.5%	3 058	3.4%	-	-
Business	9 406	48.9%	739	3.8%	1 233	6.4%	7 852	40.8%	19 230	21.3%	-	-
Households	12 445	19.0%	2 207	3.4%	2 037	3.1%	48 854	74.5%	65 544	72.7%	-	-
Other	783	33.7%	41	1.8%	49	2.1%	1 451	62.5%	2 324	2.6%	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>23 362</b>	<b>25.9%</b>	<b>3 004</b>	<b>3.3%</b>	<b>3 354</b>	<b>3.7%</b>	<b>60 435</b>	<b>67.0%</b>	<b>90 155</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	6 280	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 280	20.6%
Bulk Water	2 229	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 229	7.3%
PAYE deductions	881	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	881	2.9%
VAT (output less input)	1 721	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 721	5.6%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	19 443	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 443	63.6%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>30 554</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>30 554</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	D Daniels	022 701 7098
Financial Manager	J Laas	022 701 7101

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**Western Cape: Swartland(WC015)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>284 132</b>	<b>333 297</b>	<b>57 515</b>	<b>20.2%</b>	<b>64 668</b>	<b>22.8%</b>	<b>72 672</b>	<b>21.8%</b>	<b>59 415</b>	<b>17.8%</b>	<b>254 271</b>	<b>76.3%</b>	<b>23.6%</b>
Property rates	56 773	56 773	14 344	25.3%	13 477	23.7%	12 704	22.4%	12 164	21.4%	52 688	92.8%	10.3%
Service charges	156 512	157 295	38 271	24.5%	39 935	25.5%	41 089	26.1%	34 621	22.0%	153 916	97.9%	4.9%
Other own revenue	70 847	119 229	4 900	6.9%	11 257	15.9%	18 879	15.8%	12 631	10.6%	47 666	40.0%	212.6%
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>267 481</b>	<b>305 748</b>	<b>62 743</b>	<b>23.5%</b>	<b>72 339</b>	<b>27.0%</b>	<b>52 193</b>	<b>17.1%</b>	<b>57 662</b>	<b>18.9%</b>	<b>244 936</b>	<b>80.1%</b>	<b>3.4%</b>
Employee related costs	94 426	91 144	19 262	20.4%	19 426	20.6%	21 285	23.4%	21 763	23.9%	81 756	89.7%	17.5%
Bad and doubtful debt	1 749	1 749	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	78 630	78 630	17 570	22.3%	17 145	21.8%	17 279	22.1%	18 342	23.3%	70 436	89.6%	28.6%
Other expenditure	92 676	134 225	25 891	27.9%	35 767	38.6%	13 529	10.1%	17 557	13.1%	92 744	69.1%	23.0%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>16 651</b>	<b>27 549</b>	<b>(5 228)</b>		<b>(7 670)</b>		<b>20 479</b>		<b>1 753</b>		<b>9 335</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>16 651</b>	<b>27 549</b>	<b>(5 228)</b>		<b>(7 670)</b>		<b>20 479</b>		<b>1 753</b>		<b>9 335</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>61 128</b>	<b>66 264</b>	<b>15 348</b>	<b>25.1%</b>	<b>10 366</b>	<b>17.0%</b>	<b>5 631</b>	<b>8.5%</b>	<b>10 724</b>	<b>16.2%</b>	<b>42 068</b>	<b>63.5%</b>	<b>(45.3%)</b>
External loans	15 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 633	99.7%	(100.0%)
Internal contributions	20 933	47 682	15 347	73.3%	9 904	47.3%	3 900	8.2%	3 193	6.7%	32 344	67.8%	(47.9%)
Transfers and subsidies	24 995	18 582	0	-	462	1.9%	1 731	9.3%	7 530	40.5%	9 724	52.3%	95.7%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>61 128</b>	<b>66 264</b>	<b>15 348</b>	<b>25.1%</b>	<b>10 366</b>	<b>17.0%</b>	<b>5 631</b>	<b>8.5%</b>	<b>10 747</b>	<b>16.2%</b>	<b>42 091</b>	<b>63.5%</b>	<b>(45.2%)</b>
Water and Sanitation	11 550	5 752	-	-	610	5.3%	683	11.9%	922	16.0%	2 275	38.5%	(21.4%)
Electricity	21 700	20 495	15 264	70.3%	699	3.2%	480	2.3%	533	2.6%	14 976	82.8%	(91.9%)
Housing	10 000	8 000	0	-	312	3.1%	433	5.4%	1 840	23.0%	2 585	32.3%	(100.0%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	11 613	20 811	1	-	5 481	47.2%	2 361	11.3%	5 594	26.9%	13 436	64.6%	2%
Other	6 265	11 206	82	1.3%	3 265	52.1%	1 675	14.9%	1 858	16.6%	6 880	61.4%	(70.3%)

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>													
Operating Revenue	284 132	333 297	57 515	20.2%	64 668	22.8%	72 672	21.8%	59 415	17.8%	254 271	76.3%	23.6%
Capital Revenue	61 128	66 264	15 348	25.1%	10 366	17.0%	5 631	8.5%	10 724	16.2%	42 068	63.5%	(45.3%)
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>345 260</b>	<b>399 561</b>	<b>72 862</b>	<b>21.1%</b>	<b>75 035</b>	<b>18.8%</b>	<b>78 303</b>	<b>19.6%</b>	<b>70 139</b>	<b>17.6%</b>	<b>296 339</b>	<b>74.2%</b>	<b>3.6%</b>
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>													
Operating Expenditure	267 481	305 748	62 743	23.5%	72 339	27.0%	52 193	17.1%	57 662	18.9%	244 936	80.1%	3.4%
Capital Expenditure	61 128	66 264	15 348	25.1%	10 366	17.0%	5 631	8.5%	10 747	16.2%	42 091	63.5%	(45.2%)
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>328 609</b>	<b>372 012</b>	<b>78 090</b>	<b>23.8%</b>	<b>82 705</b>	<b>22.2%</b>	<b>57 824</b>	<b>15.5%</b>	<b>68 408</b>	<b>18.4%</b>	<b>287 027</b>	<b>77.2%</b>	<b>(9.3%)</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>													
<b>Opening Cash Balance</b>	<b>197 753</b>	<b>197 753</b>	<b>197 753</b>		<b>14 732</b>		<b>22 921</b>		<b>19 795</b>		<b>197 753</b>	<b>129 900</b>	
<b>Cash receipts by source</b>	<b>326 577</b>	<b>326 577</b>	<b>(73 610)</b>	<b>(22.5%)</b>	<b>80 251</b>	<b>24.6%</b>	<b>63 373</b>	<b>19.4%</b>	<b>250 599</b>	<b>76.7%</b>	<b>320 613</b>	<b>98.2%</b>	<b>(6.7%)</b>
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	6 141	-	1 713	-	1 456	-	1 209	-	10 519	909	-
Service charges	236 455	236 455	59 588	25.2%	51 874	21.9%	48 991	29.2%	73 311	31.0%	253 756	107.3%	(33.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	48 651	48 651	20 347	41.8%	21 427	44.0%	4 749	9.8%	10 595	21.8%	57 118	117.4%	(100.0%)
Other receipts	5 594	5 594	13	2%	(4)	(1%)	(8)	(1%)	308	5.5%	309	5.5%	(99.5%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	15 200	15 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 066	-	(100.0%)
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	20 677	20 677	(159 690)	(772.3%)	5 241	25.3%	(11 815)	(57.1%)	165 175	798.8%	(1 089)	(5.3%)	(10.7%)
<b>Cash payments by type</b>	<b>317 272</b>	<b>317 272</b>	<b>109 410</b>	<b>34.5%</b>	<b>72 062</b>	<b>22.7%</b>	<b>66 500</b>	<b>21.0%</b>	<b>71 830</b>	<b>22.6%</b>	<b>319 801</b>	<b>100.8%</b>	<b>(17.1%)</b>
Employee related costs	94 426	94 426	4	-	28	-	12	-	655	7%	699	7%	13 291.7%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	6 022	-	5 795	-	5 374	-	6 589	-	23 779	-	13.3%
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	114 940	114 940	37 480	32.6%	33 912	29.5%	24 434	21.3%	27 461	24.1%	123 508	107.5%	(15.3%)
Other payments to service providers	61 128	61 128	15 358	25.1%	8 117	13.3%	4 607	7.5%	6 627	10.8%	34 708	56.8%	(64.1%)
Capital assets	2 700	2 700	2 483	92.0%	2 603	96.4%	2 474	91.7%	2 602	96.4%	10 162	376.4%	(9%)
Repayment of borrowing	44 079	44 079	48 065	109.0%	21 606	49.0%	29 598	67.1%	27 676	62.8%	126 946	288.0%	2.3%
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>	<b>207 057</b>	<b>207 057</b>	<b>14 732</b>		<b>22 921</b>		<b>19 795</b>		<b>198 564</b>		<b>198 564</b>	<b>311 898</b>	

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Water</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>25 068</b>	<b>25 218</b>	<b>4 293</b>	<b>17.1%</b>	<b>6 016</b>	<b>24.0%</b>	<b>8 191</b>	<b>32.5%</b>	<b>5 351</b>	<b>21.2%</b>	<b>23 850</b>	<b>94.6%</b>	<b>(5.8%)</b>
Service charges	24 419	24 419	4 012	16.4%	5 668	23.2%	8 034	32.9%	5 125	21.0%	22 839	93.5%	(2.6%)
Transfers and subsidies	150	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	649	649	281	43.4%	347	53.5%	157	24.2%	226	34.8%	1 011	155.9%	(46.1%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>23 700</b>	<b>24 314</b>	<b>3 319</b>	<b>14.0%</b>	<b>6 531</b>	<b>27.6%</b>	<b>6 446</b>	<b>26.5%</b>	<b>5 882</b>	<b>24.2%</b>	<b>22 178</b>	<b>91.2%</b>	<b>16.7%</b>
Employee related costs	5 366	5 729	1 144	21.3%	1 485	27.7%	1 262	22.0%	1 287	22.5%	5 178	90.4%	18.9%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	13 713	13 713	1 673	12.2%	3 307	24.1%	4 638	33.8%	4 006	29.2%	13 624	99.4%	10.6%
Other expenditure	4 621	4 872	502	10.9%	1 738	37.6%	547	11.2%	588	12.1%	3 376	69.3%	74.7%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1 368</b>	<b>903</b>	<b>973</b>		<b>(515)</b>		<b>1 745</b>		<b>(531)</b>		<b>1 673</b>		

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands															
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	101 270	102 053	26 023	25.7%	26 169	25.8%	24 933	24.4%	21 596	21.2%	98 721	96.7%	21 150	98.8%	2.1%
Service charges	100 589	101 372	25 855	25.7%	26 093	25.9%	24 848	24.5%	21 459	21.2%	98 255	96.9%	20 993	98.3%	2.2%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	680	680	168	24.7%	75	11.1%	85	12.5%	137	20.1%	466	68.5%	157	159.2%	(12.8%)
Operating Expenditure	82 757	83 094	18 352	22.2%	18 993	22.9%	15 380	18.5%	16 856	20.3%	69 580	83.7%	12 740	86.1%	32.3%
Employee related costs	7 526	7 813	1 422	18.9%	1 783	23.7%	1 654	21.2%	1 753	22.4%	6 612	84.6%	1 336	91.6%	31.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	64 917	64 917	15 897	24.5%	13 838	21.3%	12 741	19.6%	14 335	22.1%	56 812	87.5%	10 640	87.1%	34.7%
Other expenditure	10 315	10 365	1 032	10.0%	3 372	32.7%	985	9.5%	768	7.4%	6 157	59.4%	764	75.0%	5%
Surplus/(Deficit)	18 512	18 958	7 672		7 176		9 553		4 739		29 141		8 409		

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	18 651	19 401	4 980	26.7%	5 258	28.2%	5 677	29.3%	5 609	28.9%	21 523	110.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	17 787	17 787	4 907	27.6%	4 626	26.0%	4 615	25.9%	4 431	24.9%	18 579	104.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	864	1 614	72	8.4%	632	73.2%	1 062	65.8%	1 178	73.0%	2 944	182.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	17 277	17 195	2 589	15.0%	3 594	20.8%	2 850	16.6%	3 163	18.4%	12 196	70.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	4 354	4 204	779	17.9%	1 036	23.8%	910	21.6%	911	21.7%	3 636	86.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	12 923	12 990	1 810	14.0%	2 558	19.8%	1 940	14.9%	2 252	17.3%	8 560	65.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 374	2 206	2 391		1 664		2 827		2 446		9 328		-		

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	13 930	13 930	3 555	25.5%	3 616	26.0%	3 653	26.2%	3 672	26.4%	14 496	104.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	13 716	13 716	3 497	25.5%	3 548	25.9%	3 592	26.2%	3 606	26.3%	14 243	103.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	214	214	58	27.2%	69	32.1%	61	28.6%	66	30.7%	253	118.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	14 912	15 141	2 975	19.9%	3 439	23.1%	3 030	20.0%	3 452	22.8%	12 896	85.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	6 199	6 229	1 316	21.2%	1 703	27.5%	1 401	22.5%	1 507	24.2%	5 927	95.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	8 713	8 913	1 659	19.0%	1 735	19.9%	1 630	18.3%	1 945	21.8%	6 969	78.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(982)	(1 211)	580		178		622		220		1 600		-		

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	1 556	46.8%	409	12.3%	139	4.2%	1 221	36.7%	3 325	12.6%	49	1.5%
Electricity	6 664	82.0%	845	10.4%	50	.6%	571	7.0%	8 130	30.7%	164	2.0%
Property Rates	3 283	43.1%	723	9.5%	271	3.6%	3 331	43.8%	7 607	28.8%	11	.1%
Sanitation	1 139	35.0%	352	10.8%	111	3.4%	1 657	50.8%	3 259	12.3%	4	.1%
Refuse Removal	1 059	40.3%	329	12.5%	89	3.4%	1 149	43.8%	2 625	9.9%	4	.1%
Other	220	15.3%	103	6.9%	45	4.3%	1 102	73.5%	1 550	5.7%	14	.9%
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>13 930</b>	<b>52.7%</b>	<b>2 760</b>	<b>10.4%</b>	<b>724</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>9 031</b>	<b>34.1%</b>	<b>26 445</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>246</b>	<b>.9%</b>
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	601	63.4%	65	6.9%	22	2.4%	259	27.4%	948	3.6%	-	-
Business	5 107	86.9%	373	6.3%	27	.5%	367	6.3%	5 874	22.2%	158	2.7%
Households	7 859	44.4%	2 198	12.4%	587	3.3%	7 039	39.9%	17 684	66.9%	86	.5%
Other	362	18.7%	124	6.4%	88	4.5%	1 365	70.4%	1 940	7.3%	2	.1%
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>13 930</b>	<b>52.7%</b>	<b>2 760</b>	<b>10.4%</b>	<b>724</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>9 031</b>	<b>34.1%</b>	<b>26 445</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>246</b>	<b>.9%</b>

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	213	100.0%	13	6.0%	(12)	(5.5%)	(1)	(.5%)	213	100.0%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>213</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>6.0%</b>	<b>(12)</b>	<b>(5.5%)</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>(.5%)</b>	<b>213</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	J Scholtz	022 487 9400
Financial Manager	K C Cooper	022 487 9400

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**Western Cape: West Coast(DC1)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2009/10														2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		2008/09						
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted					
R thousands																			
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																			
Operating Revenue	212 383	234 569	77 792	36.6%	61 335	28.9%	56 343	24.0%	39 564	16.9%	235 034	100.2%	27 866	73.9%	42.0%				
Property rates	770	770	2	2%	4	5%	-	-	(12)	(1.6%)	(7)	(9%)	-	(103.6%)	(100.0%)				
Service charges	68 136	68 136	12 643	18.6%	15 157	22.2%	22 749	33.4%	13 947	20.5%	64 496	94.7%	9 997	99.6%	39.5%				
Other own revenue	143 476	165 663	65 147	45.4%	46 174	32.2%	33 593	20.3%	25 630	15.5%	170 545	102.9%	17 869	67.3%	43.4%				
Operating Expenditure	223 964	248 851	41 378	18.5%	56 465	25.2%	49 879	20.0%	60 692	24.4%	208 415	83.8%	31 334	61.4%	93.7%				
Employee related costs	65 222	65 539	14 181	21.7%	15 896	24.4%	14 478	22.1%	14 904	22.7%	59 460	90.7%	8 199	74.6%	81.8%				
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Bulk purchases	7 150	7 150	1 470	20.6%	1 812	25.3%	2 124	29.7%	1 688	23.6%	7 093	99.2%	104	134.6%	1 530.2%				
Other expenditure	151 592	176 161	25 727	17.0%	38 757	25.6%	33 277	18.9%	44 101	25.0%	141 862	80.5%	23 032	56.1%	91.5%				
Surplus/(Deficit)	(11 581)	(14 281)	36 414		4 869		6 464		(21 128)		26 619		(3 468)		-				
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(11 581)	(14 281)	36 414		4 869		6 464		(21 128)		26 619		(3 468)		-				

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

Upper Capital Revenue and Expenditure															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
2009/10															
Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		2008/09			
Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance															
	72 377	66 377	2 914	4.0%	5 411	7.5%	10 193	15.4%	42 989	64.8%	61 508	92.7%	37 997	93.7%	13.1%
External loans	40 500	40 500	-	-	-	-	5 946	14.7%	28 257	69.8%	34 204	84.5%	16 035	87.9%	76.2%
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 962	100.3%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	31 877	25 877	2 914	9.1%	5 411	17.0%	4 247	16.4%	14 732	56.9%	27 304	105.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure															
	72 377	66 377	2 914	4.0%	5 411	7.5%	10 193	15.4%	42 989	64.8%	61 508	92.7%	38 021	93.7%	13.1%
Water and Sanitation	52 100	47 300	193	4%	1 727	3.3%	9 190	19.4%	32 047	67.8%	43 157	91.2%	12 909	77.4%	148.2%
Electricity	500	500	52	10.4%	-	-	39	7.9%	-	-	91	18.3%	119	101.5%	77.0%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	19 777	18 577	2 669	13.5%	3 685	18.6%	964	5.2%	10 942	58.9%	18 259	98.3%	24 992	116.5%	(56.2%)

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10														
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		2008/09		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Capital and Operating Revenue	212 383	234 569	77 792	36.6%	61 335	28.9%	56 343	24.0%	39 564	16.9%	235 034	100.2%	27 866	73.9%	42.0%
Operating Revenue	72 377	66 377	2 914	4.0%	5 411	7.5%	10 193	15.4%	42 989	64.8%	61 508	92.7%	37 997	93.7%	13.9%
Total Revenue	284 760	300 947	80 707	28.3%	66 746	22.2%	66 536	22.1%	82 553	27.4%	296 542	98.5%	65 863	78.1%	25.3%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	223 964	248 851	41 378	18.5%	56 465	25.2%	49 879	20.0%	60 692	24.4%	208 415	83.8%	31 334	61.4%	91.7%
Capital Expenditure	72 377	66 377	2 914	4.0%	5 411	7.5%	10 193	15.4%	42 989	64.8%	61 508	92.7%	38 021	93.7%	13.1%
Total Expenditure	296 341	315 228	44 292	14.9%	61 877	19.6%	60 072	19.1%	103 682	32.9%	269 923	85.6%	69 355	68.2%	49.5%

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Total		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Cash Receipts and Payments	-	-	9 899		6 587		2 282		15 786		9 899		7 926		
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-		
Cash receipts by source	230 841	230 841	45 217	19.6%	59 946	26.0%	71 343	30.9%	92 091	39.9%	268 596	116.4%	88 762	113.0%	3.8%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	73 378	73 378	20 716	28.2%	20 698	28.2%	25 370	34.6%	29 937	40.8%	96 722	131.8%	24 146	66.5%	24.0%
Transfers (operational and capital)	72 346	72 346	36 801	50.9%	43 248	59.8%	25 603	35.4%	12 493	17.3%	118 144	163.3%	12 926	165.0%	34.0%
Other receipts	50 117	50 117	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	40 500	40 500	-	-	-	-	40 500	100.0%	-	-	40 500	100.0%	-	100.0%	(3.9%)
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	(5 500)	(5 500)	(12 300)	223.6%	(4 000)	72.7%	(20 130)	366.0%	49 661	(902.9%)	13 231	(240.6%)	51 689	-	-
Cash payments by type	230 841	230 841	48 529	21.0%	64 251	27.8%	57 839	25.1%	101 072	43.8%	271 690	117.7%	86 789	114.1%	16.5%
Employee related costs	64 970	64 970	13 435	20.7%	15 084	23.2%	12 557	19.3%	12 715	19.6%	53 791	82.8%	11 491	79.3%	10.7%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	72 605	72 605	33 311	45.9%	45 323	62.4%	35 089	48.3%	46 552	64.1%	160 274	220.7%	75 299	204.7%	(38.2%)
Capital assets	86 607	86 607	1 783	2.1%	3 844	4.4%	10 193	11.8%	41 804	48.3%	57 424	66.5%	-	100.0%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	6 658	6 658	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	6 587		2 282		15 786		6 806		6 806		9 899		-

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

2009/10															2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted				
R thousands																	
Water																	
Operating Revenue	67 394	67 394	13 114	19.5%	14 911	22.1%	22 823	33.9%	13 550	20.1%	64 397	95.6%	10 219	56.0%	32.6%		
Service charges	66 696	66 696	12 236	18.3%	14 751	22.1%	22 365	33.5%	13 552	20.3%	62 904	94.3%	9 781	97.6%	38.6%		
Transfers and subsidies	639	639	352	55.1%	313	48.9%	344	53.8%	52	8.2%	1 061	166.0%	155	152.2%	(66.0%)		
Other own revenue	59	59	526	889.1%	(153)	(258.1%)	114	192.3%	(55)	(92.4%)	432	730.8%	283	2.4%	1.193%		
Operating Expenditure	66 871	68 986	10 233	15.3%	14 583	21.8%	10 868	15.8%	13 432	19.5%	49 116	71.2%	8 540	47.1%	57.3%		
Employee related costs	13 580	12 996	3 217	23.7%	3 868	28.5%	3 268	25.1%	3 219	24.8%	13 571	104.4%	1 827	91.9%	76.2%		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	6 500	6 500	1 285	19.8%	1 554	23.9%	1 917	29.5%	1 446	22.2%	6 202	95.4%	-	140.1%	(100.0%)		
Other expenditure	46 790	49 490	5 731	12.2%	9 161	19.6%	5 683	11.5%	8 768	17.7%	29 343	59.3%	6 713	36.2%	30.6%		
Surplus/(Deficit)	523	(1 592)	2 881		328		11 955		118		15 281		1 679				

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands															
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	1 016	1 016	487	48.0%	445	43.8%	388	38.2%	262	25.8%	1 583	155.8%	132	47.2%	98.3%
Service charges	947	947	270	28.6%	272	28.7%	275	29.0%	262	27.6%	1 079	113.9%	132	182.7%	98.9%
Transfers and subsidies	66	66	216	327.4%	173	261.9%	93	140.7%	-	-	482	730.0%	-	100.0%	-
Other own revenue	3	3	1	30.8%	1	23.4%	20	726.2%	1	23.5%	23	803.9%	1	4.4%	(11.7%)
Operating Expenditure	1 013	1 125	396	39.1%	330	32.5%	271	24.0%	311	27.6%	1 307	116.1%	129	29.3%	140.6%
Employee related costs	33	145	31	93.9%	47	143.2%	38	26.3%	37	25.5%	154	105.7%	3	71.5%	1 178.7%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	650	650	184	28.4%	259	39.8%	207	31.8%	242	37.2%	892	137.2%	104	90.4%	133.7%
Other expenditure	330	330	181	54.7%	24	7.2%	26	7.8%	32	9.6%	262	79.3%	23	7.0%	39.7%
Surplus/(Deficit)	3	(110)	91		116		117		(48)		276		3		

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
R thousands															
Waste Water Management/															
Operating Revenue	787	787	589	74.9%	389	49.4%	165	21.0%	89	11.3%	1 231	156.5%	85	17.0%	4.4%
Service charges	494	494	137	27.8%	134	27.2%	109	22.1%	88	17.8%	469	94.9%	84	-	4.7%
Transfers and subsidies	290	290	317	109.2%	253	87.4%	190	65.5%	-	-	760	262.1%	-	-	-
Other own revenue	3	3	135	4 789.1%	1	33.8%	(134)	(4 760.5%)	1	20.1%	2	82.4%	1	1%	(27.6%)
Operating Expenditure	770	942	78	10.1%	119	15.4%	115	12.2%	66	7.0%	377	40.1%	29	7.6%	129.0%
Employee related costs	171	342	72	42.4%	112	65.5%	93	27.1%	64	18.6%	341	99.6%	9	57.3%	625.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	600	600	5	9%	7	1.2%	22	3.6%	2	4%	37	6.1%	20	5.3%	(87.6%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	16	(155)	511		270		50		23		854		56		

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	-	45	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	-	45	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29	-	29	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28	-	28	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	-	16	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	2 088	82.4%	144	5.7%	144	5.7%	157	6.2%	2 533	96.4%	-	-
Electricity	(5)	(110.8%)	4	96.6%	1	32.7%	4	81.4%	4	2%	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	42	46.4%	16	18.0%	7	8.2%	25	27.5%	91	3.4%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>2 125</b>	<b>80.8%</b>	<b>165</b>	<b>6.3%</b>	<b>153</b>	<b>5.8%</b>	<b>185</b>	<b>7.1%</b>	<b>2 628</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	1 508	96.6%	1	-	52	3.3%	-	-	1 560	59.3%	-	-
Business	136	99.8%	0	-	-	-	-	-	136	5.2%	-	-
Households	481	51.6%	164	17.6%	102	10.9%	185	19.9%	932	35.5%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>2 125</b>	<b>80.8%</b>	<b>165</b>	<b>6.3%</b>	<b>153</b>	<b>5.8%</b>	<b>185</b>	<b>7.1%</b>	<b>2 628</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	82	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	82	2%
Bulk Water	744	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	744	1.4%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	48 783	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 783	90.6%
Auditor - General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 215	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 215	7.8%
<b>Total</b>	<b>53 823</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>53 823</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	HF Pims	022 433 8401
Financial Manager	J Kockemose	022 433 8404

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Western Cape: Witzenberg(WC022)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
R thousands														
Operating Revenue and Expenditure														
Operating Revenue	237 844	325 882	82 552	34.7%	46 316	19.5%	51 139	15.7%	54 264	16.7%	234 271	71.9%	44 203	94.1%
Property rates	30 246	32 228	27 655	91.4%	166	5%	215	7%	655	2.0%	28 690	89.0%	15	92.5%
Service charges	152 071	146 053	38 188	25.1%	31 799	20.9%	37 801	25.9%	41 598	28.5%	149 386	102.3%	56 121	111.5%
Other own revenue	55 527	147 601	16 710	30.1%	14 351	25.8%	13 124	8.9%	12 010	8.1%	56 195	38.1%	(11 933)	61.7%
Operating Expenditure	233 063	256 915	58 564	25.1%	52 155	22.4%	51 701	20.1%	53 166	20.7%	215 587	83.9%	51 478	92.9%
Employee related costs	79 293	87 558	17 262	21.8%	20 248	25.5%	18 254	20.8%	17 550	20.0%	73 334	83.8%	15 766	97.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	5 628	9 578	3 736	66.4%	6 773	120.3%	1 374	14.3%	1 938	20.2%	13 821	144.3%	2 525	92.2%
Bulk purchases	60 528	59 422	19 664	32.5%	10 946	18.1%	12 775	21.5%	16 098	27.1%	59 484	100.3%	11 966	93.5%
Other expenditure	87 613	100 357	17 882	20.4%	14 189	16.2%	19 298	19.2%	17 579	17.5%	68 948	68.7%	21 221	89.8%
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 781	68 967	23 988		(5 839)		(562)		1 098		18 684		(7 275)	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	(5 479)	(18 889)	(6 279)	114.6%	(5 33)	9.7%	(52)	2.8%	(249)	1.3%	(7 584)	40.1%	-	(100.0%)
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(696)	50 078	17 709		(6 372)		(1 085)		849		11 101		(7 275)	

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

2009/10															2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted				
R thousands																	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																	
Source of Finance	50 801	33 872	8 091	15.9%	16 084	31.7%	8 649	25.5%	9 338	27.6%	42 162	124.5%	30 695	127.8%	(69.6%)		
External loans	11 253	5 492	1 781	15.8%	644	5.7%	327	6.0%	1 403	25.5%	4 156	75.7%	2 758	62.5%	(49.2%)		
Internal contributions	4 846	7 349	2 451	50.6%	2 313	47.7%	232	3.2%	2 163	29.4%	7 159	97.4%	229	846.3%	(79.2%)		
Transfers and subsidies	34 702	21 031	3 859	11.1%	13 126	37.8%	8 089	38.5%	5 772	27.4%	30 847	146.7%	27 708	151.0%			
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Capital Expenditure	50 801	33 872	8 091	15.9%	16 084	31.7%	8 649	25.5%	9 338	27.6%	42 162	124.5%	30 695	127.8%	(69.6%)		
Water and Sanitation	15 427	8 661	1 747	11.3%	1 751	11.3%	1 312	15.2%	2 589	29.9%	7 399	85.4%	1 184	118.7%			
Electricity	3 051	1 847	316	10.4%	606	19.9%	222	12.0%	327	17.7%	1 472	2.515	168.6%	(87.0%)			
Housing	13 562	-	2 763	20.4%	10 022	73.9%	2 530	-	(0)	-	15 316	-	22 433	352.4%	(100.0%)		
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	2 133	7 194	790	37.1%	1 575	73.9%	2 553	35.5%	1 110	15.4%	6 029	83.8%	2 619	210.5%	(57.1%)		
Other	16 627	16 168	2 475	14.9%	2 129	12.8%	2 031	12.6%	5 311	32.9%	11 946	73.9%	1 945	39.4%	173.6%		

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10										2008/09				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		2008/09		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	237 844	325 882	82 552	34.7%	46 316	19.5%	51 139	15.7%	54 264	16.7%	234 271	71.9%	44 203	94.1%	22.8%
Capital Revenue	50 801	33 872	8 091	15.9%	16 084	31.7%	8 649	25.5%	9 338	27.6%	42 162	124.5%	30 695	127.8%	(46.6%)
Total Revenue	288 644	359 754	90 643	31.4%	62 400	17.3%	59 789	16.6%	63 601	17.7%	276 433	76.8%	74 897	99.8%	(15.1%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	233 063	256 915	58 564	25.1%	52 155	22.4%	51 701	20.1%	53 166	20.7%	215 587	83.9%	51 478	92.9%	3.3%
Capital Expenditure	50 801	33 872	8 091	15.9%	16 084	31.7%	8 649	25.5%	9 338	27.6%	42 162	124.5%	30 695	127.8%	(66.6%)
Total Expenditure	283 864	290 787	66 656	23.5%	68 239	23.5%	60 350	20.8%	62 504	21.5%	257 748	88.6%	82 172	98.9%	(23.9%)

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2009/10														2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		2008/09						
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted					
R thousands																			
Cash Receipts and Payments																			
Opening Cash Balance	15	15	17		(3 408)		3 067		5 278		17	(2 686)							
Cash receipts by source	314	314	80 433	25 625.8%	78 759	25 092.6%	66 520	21 193.2%	70 588	22 489.3%	296 301	94 400.9%	78 002	112.8%					
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	31	31	1 989	6 400.6%	625	2 010.3%	548	1 762.9%	794	2 553.9%	3 955	12 727.8%	-	21.5%					
Service charges	196	196	58 111	29 671.1%	46 537	23 761.6%	44 195	22 565.9%	50 386	25 727.1%	199 229	107 725.7%	-	100.0%					
Transfers (operational and capital)	74	74	20 884	28 222.0%	24 671	33 339.9%	21 002	28 381.6%	13 055	17 642.1%	79 611	107 585.6%	17 152	269.4%					
Other receipts	0	0	661	183 696.1%	697	193 656.9%	385	107 074.7%	98	27 189.2%	1 842	511 616.9%	60 849	112.1%					
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
External loans	11	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	1	1	(1 212)	(90 560.6%)	6 230	465 607.8%	390	29 137.5%	6 256	467 542.4%	11 664	871 727.1%	-	(100.0%)					
Cash payments by type	310	310	83 858	27 055.4%	72 284	23 321.4%	64 309	20 748.2%	71 191	22 968.6%	291 642	94 093.7%	75 299	106.7%					
Employee related costs	79	79	8 476	10 689.6%	11 169	14 086.6%	8 864	11 179.0%	8 493	10 710.6%	37 002	46 665.8%	8 027	47.9%					
Grant and subsidies	31	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	139	450.8%	139	450.8%	642	27.0%					
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	75 008	42 486.8%	61 071	34 592.6%	48 810	27 647.5%	60 940	34 518.3%	245 831	139 245.3%	35 935	69.6%					
Other payments to service providers	177	177	-	-	-	-	55	-	540	-	596	-	30 695	127.8%					
Capital assets	-	-	300	1 365.8%	0	2.1%	6 445	29 380.7%	1 040	4 742.5%	7 785	35 491.0%	-	(100.0%)					
Repayment of borrowing	22	22	74	5 777.6%	43	3 359.1%	134	10 482.1%	39	3 016.3%	290	22 635.0%	-	(100.0%)					
Other cash flows / payments	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Closing Cash Balance	19	19	(3 408)		3 067		5 278		4 676		4 676		17						

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands															
Water															
Operating Revenue	27 860	45 083	5 278	18.9%	6 054	21.7%	7 377	16.4%	6 897	15.3%	25 606	56.8%	5 714	85.6%	
Service charges	25 923	24 549	4 943	19.1%	5 712	22.0%	7 021	28.6%	6 511	26.5%	24 186	98.5%	5 406	82.9%	
Transfers and subsidies	200	18 865	31	15.6%	-	-	-	-	56	3%	87	5%	950	(54.7%)	
Other own revenue	1 737	1 669	303	17.5%	342	19.7%	357	21.4%	331	19.8%	1 333	79.8%	(642)	1 247.3%	
Operating Expenditure	15 683	16 066	5 974	38.1%	3 116	19.9%	5 137	32.0%	(273)	(1.7%)	13 954	86.9%	3 594	92.9%	
Employee related costs	3 107	3 165	677	21.5%	821	26.4%	739	23.3%	727	23.0%	2 964	93.6%	518	(89.1%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	1 238	2 866	822	66.4%	1 490	120.3%	302	10.6%	426	14.9%	3 041	106.1%	2 102	83.8%	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	11 338	10 035	4 476	39.5%	805	7.1%	4 096	40.8%	(1 426)	(14.2%)	7 950	79.2%	975	184.5%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	12 177	29 017	(697)		2 938		2 240		7 171		11 652		2 120		

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	92 562	92 890	25 681	27.7%	18 554	20.0%	22 937	24.7%	27 210	29.3%	94 382	101.6%	20 678	93.4%	31.6%
Service charges	92 171	90 033	25 540	27.7%	18 519	20.1%	22 860	25.4%	27 160	30.2%	94 079	104.5%	20 563	93.7%	32.1%
Transfers and subsidies	-	2 495	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	390	362	141	36.1%	35	8.8%	78	21.5%	50	13.8%	303	83.8%	115	(5 522.2%)	(56.6%)
Operating Expenditure	73 633	72 519	22 825	31.0%	13 929	18.9%	15 937	22.0%	17 525	24.2%	70 216	96.8%	16 688	94.1%	5.0%
Employee related costs	5 852	6 162	1 272	21.7%	1 453	24.8%	1 264	20.5%	1 304	21.2%	5 293	85.9%	1 234	35.2%	5.7%
Bad and doubtful debt	563	1 157	374	66.4%	677	120.3%	137	11.9%	194	16.7%	1 382	119.4%	445	47.1%	(56.4%)
Bulk purchases	60 528	59 422	19 664	32.5%	10 946	18.1%	12 775	21.5%	16 098	27.1%	59 484	100.1%	11 646	91.0%	38.2%
Other expenditure	6 690	5 778	1 516	22.7%	853	12.7%	1 760	30.5%	(72)	(1.2%)	4 057	70.2%	3 363	132.9%	(102.1%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	18 928	20 370	2 855		4 625		7 000		9 685		24 166		3 990		

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	16 945	23 927	3 651	21.5%	3 784	22.3%	3 842	16.1%	4 002	16.7%	15 279	63.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	15 638	14 260	3 366	21.5%	3 537	22.6%	3 563	25.0%	3 666	25.7%	14 131	99.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	8 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	1 307	1 267	285	21.8%	247	18.9%	278	22.0%	336	26.6%	1 147	90.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	14 435	13 349	3 925	27.2%	4 438	30.7%	3 413	25.6%	2 338	17.5%	14 114	105.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	5 965	5 881	1 263	21.2%	1 475	24.7%	1 257	21.4%	1 297	22.1%	5 291	90.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	1 238	1 330	822	66.4%	1 490	120.3%	302	22.7%	426	32.1%	3 041	228.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	7 232	6 139	1 840	25.4%	1 473	20.4%	1 854	30.2%	615	10.0%	5 782	94.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 509	10 578	(274)		(653)		429		1 664		1 165		-		

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue	18 498	18 111	4 337	23.4%	4 053	21.9%	4 340	24.0%	4 233	23.4%	16 964	93.7%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	17 227	15 846	4 107	23.8%	3 819	22.2%	4 090	25.8%	3 997	25.2%	16 012	101.0%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	994	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	1 271	1 271	230	18.1%	234	18.4%	250	19.7%	237	18.6%	952	74.9%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	13 437	15 536	3 309	24.6%	4 344	32.3%	3 305	21.3%	2 760	17.8%	13 717	88.3%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	7 277	7 458	1 629	22.4%	2 077	28.5%	1 731	23.2%	1 633	21.9%	7 069	94.8%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	1 238	1 928	822	66.4%	1 490	120.3%	302	15.7%	426	22.1%	3 041	157.7%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4 921	6 151	858	17.4%	777	15.8%	1 271	20.7%	701	11.4%	3 607	58.6%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	5 061	2 575	1 029		(291)		1 035		1 473		3 246		-			

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	4 928	23.6%	480	2.3%	442	2.1%	15 038	72.0%	20 888	27.7%	-	-
Electricity	7 721	78.2%	182	1.8%	45	3%	1 919	19.4%	9 867	13.1%	-	-
Property Rates	2 656	34.7%	114	1.5%	39	5%	4 836	63.3%	7 644	10.1%	-	-
Sanitation	2 295	21.1%	239	2.2%	220	2.0%	8 121	74.7%	10 876	14.4%	-	-
Refuse Removal	2 790	19.6%	356	2.5%	274	1.9%	10 780	75.9%	14 201	18.8%	-	-
Other	(807)	(6.7%)	131	1.1%	81	7%	12 494	105.0%	11 904	15.8%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>19 588</b>	<b>26.0%</b>	<b>1 502</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>1 101</b>	<b>1.5%</b>	<b>53 188</b>	<b>70.6%</b>	<b>75 379</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	243	74.0%	4	1.1%	4	1.3%	77	23.6%	328	4%	-	-
Business	6 987	62.8%	235	2.1%	57	5%	3 848	34.6%	11 127	14.8%	-	-
Households	11 648	19.0%	1 203	2.0%	1 009	1.6%	47 478	77.4%	61 538	81.4%	-	-
Other	710	27.5%	60	2.3%	31	1.2%	1 785	69.0%	2 586	3.4%	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>19 588</b>	<b>26.0%</b>	<b>1 502</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>1 101</b>	<b>1.5%</b>	<b>53 188</b>	<b>70.6%</b>	<b>75 379</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	5 380	97.3%	148	2.7%	-	-	-	-	5 528	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>5 380</b>	<b>97.3%</b>	<b>148</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>5 528</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	D Nassou	023 316 1854
Financial Manager	P R Esau	023 316 1854

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**Western Cape: Drakenstein(WC023)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>860 414</b>	<b>860 414</b>	<b>217 232</b>	<b>25.2%</b>	<b>204 668</b>	<b>23.8%</b>	<b>224 936</b>	<b>26.1%</b>	<b>262 711</b>	<b>30.5%</b>	<b>909 547</b>	<b>105.7%</b>	<b>48.3%</b>
Property rates	158 613	158 613	46 025	29.0%	39 469	24.9%	41 471	26.1%	50 642	31.9%	177 627	112.0%	96.7%
Service charges	611 456	611 456	147 743	24.2%	142 196	23.3%	168 736	27.6%	165 795	27.1%	624 469	102.1%	58.4%
Other own revenue	90 344	90 344	23 465	26.0%	23 003	25.5%	14 730	16.3%	46 254	51.2%	107 451	118.9%	33.3%
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>940 719</b>	<b>940 719</b>	<b>207 935</b>	<b>22.1%</b>	<b>211 239</b>	<b>22.5%</b>	<b>216 129</b>	<b>23.0%</b>	<b>284 563</b>	<b>30.2%</b>	<b>919 866</b>	<b>97.8%</b>	<b>(19.6%)</b>
Employee related costs	245 760	245 760	56 241	22.9%	71 465	29.1%	59 174	24.1%	56 942	23.2%	243 820	99.2%	10.5%
Bad and doubtful debt	23 553	23 553	33	1%	4 717	20.0%	6 016	25.5%	8 307	35.3%	19 072	81.0%	(59.8%)
Bulk purchases	273 337	273 337	82 067	30.0%	58 124	21.3%	60 813	22.2%	85 888	31.4%	286 891	105.0%	56.7%
Other expenditure	398 069	398 069	69 595	17.5%	76 934	19.3%	90 127	22.6%	133 426	33.5%	330 082	93.0%	(41.2%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(80 305)</b>	<b>(80 305)</b>	<b>9 298</b>		<b>(6 571)</b>		<b>8 807</b>		<b>(21 852)</b>		<b>(10 319)</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	80 305	80 305	19 966	24.9%	-	-	6 692	8.3%	-	-	26 658	33.2%	(100.0%)
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>29 264</b>		<b>(6 571)</b>		<b>15 499</b>		<b>(21 852)</b>		<b>16 340</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>293 079</b>	<b>293 079</b>	<b>30 877</b>	<b>10.5%</b>	<b>64 888</b>	<b>22.1%</b>	<b>25 371</b>	<b>8.7%</b>	<b>128 809</b>	<b>44.0%</b>	<b>249 945</b>	<b>85.3%</b>	<b>24.1%</b>
External loans	95 520	95 520	11 883	12.4%	18 674	19.6%	11 446	12.0%	49 283	51.6%	91 286	95.6%	807.8%
Internal contributions	85 371	85 371	13 122	15.4%	31 568	37.0%	3 800	4.5%	21 731	25.5%	70 220	82.3%	(9.8%)
Transfers and subsidies	112 188	112 188	5 871	5.2%	14 646	13.1%	10 126	9.0%	57 796	51.5%	88 439	78.8%	(22.2%)
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>293 079</b>	<b>293 079</b>	<b>30 877</b>	<b>10.5%</b>	<b>65 077</b>	<b>22.2%</b>	<b>25 502</b>	<b>8.7%</b>	<b>130 510</b>	<b>44.5%</b>	<b>251 966</b>	<b>86.0%</b>	<b>16.4%</b>
Water and Sanitation	93 925	93 925	6 646	7.1%	18 640	19.8%	12 855	13.7%	56 681	60.3%	94 823	101.0%	86.8%
Electricity	26 435	26 435	9 952	37.6%	5 688	21.5%	2 859	10.8%	11 058	41.8%	29 538	111.7%	(17.2%)
Housing	48 045	48 045	8 797	18.3%	25 584	53.2%	64	1%	219	5%	34 663	72.1%	(99.0%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	24 589	24 589	264	1.1%	1 219	5.0%	939	3.8%	12 668	51.5%	15 090	61.4%	32.5%
Other	100 086	100 086	5 217	5.2%	13 947	13.9%	8 785	8.8%	49 904	49.9%	77 853	77.8%	31.7%

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>													
Operating Revenue	860 414	860 414	217 232	25.2%	204 668	23.8%	224 936	26.1%	262 711	30.5%	909 547	105.7%	48.3%
Capital Revenue	293 079	293 079	30 877	10.5%	64 888	22.1%	25 371	8.7%	128 809	44.0%	249 945	85.3%	24.1%
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1 153 493</b>	<b>1 153 493</b>	<b>248 109</b>	<b>21.5%</b>	<b>269 556</b>	<b>23.4%</b>	<b>250 307</b>	<b>21.7%</b>	<b>391 520</b>	<b>33.9%</b>	<b>1 159 492</b>	<b>100.5%</b>	<b>39.4%</b>
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>													
Operating Expenditure	940 719	940 719	207 935	22.1%	211 239	22.5%	216 129	23.0%	284 563	30.2%	919 866	97.8%	(19.6%)
Capital Expenditure	293 079	293 079	30 877	10.5%	65 077	22.2%	25 502	8.7%	130 510	44.5%	251 966	86.0%	16.4%
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>1 233 798</b>	<b>1 233 798</b>	<b>238 811</b>	<b>19.4%</b>	<b>276 317</b>	<b>22.4%</b>	<b>241 631</b>	<b>19.6%</b>	<b>415 073</b>	<b>33.6%</b>	<b>1 171 832</b>	<b>95.0%</b>	<b>(10.9%)</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>													
<b>Opening Cash Balance</b>	<b>171 450</b>	<b>171 450</b>	<b>35 140</b>		<b>21 096</b>		<b>14 285</b>		<b>24 477</b>		<b>12 020</b>		
<b>Cash receipts by source</b>	<b>1 048 139</b>	<b>1 048 139</b>	<b>320 152</b>	<b>30.5%</b>	<b>333 918</b>	<b>31.9%</b>	<b>272 432</b>	<b>26.0%</b>	<b>370 653</b>	<b>35.4%</b>	<b>1 297 155</b>	<b>123.8%</b>	<b>13.5%</b>
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	711 945	711 945	320 152	45.0%	333 918	46.9%	300 349	42.2%	383 010	53.8%	1 337 429	187.9%	89.7%
Transfers (operational and capital)	123 000	123 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	86 928	86 928	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 827	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	95 520	95 520	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 629	-	(100.0%)
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	30 726	30 726	-	-	-	-	(27 918)	(90.9%)	(12 357)	(40.2%)	(40 274)	(131.1%)	(221.9%)
<b>Cash payments by type</b>	<b>1 048 897</b>	<b>1 048 897</b>	<b>334 196</b>	<b>31.9%</b>	<b>340 729</b>	<b>32.5%</b>	<b>262 240</b>	<b>25.0%</b>	<b>360 131</b>	<b>34.3%</b>	<b>1 297 297</b>	<b>123.7%</b>	<b>18.7%</b>
Employee related costs	246 479	246 479	54 050	21.8%	66 708	26.8%	57 910	23.3%	59 320	23.9%	237 969	95.5%	17.6%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	357 456	357 456	163 375	45.7%	154 684	43.8%	116 377	32.6%	128 945	36.0%	565 281	158.1%	52.1%
Capital assets	294 179	294 179	59 765	20.3%	64 888	22.1%	22 953	7.8%	114 294	38.9%	261 900	89.0%	10.8%
Repayment of borrowing	21 680	21 680	1 461	6.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 461	6.7%	(100.0%)
Other cash flows / payments	127 103	127 103	55 546	43.7%	52 449	41.3%	64 999	51.1%	57 672	45.4%	230 666	181.5%	20.0%
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>	<b>170 692</b>	<b>170 692</b>	<b>21 096</b>		<b>14 285</b>		<b>24 477</b>		<b>34 999</b>		<b>34 999</b>		

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Water</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>81 331</b>	<b>81 331</b>	<b>15 722</b>	<b>19.3%</b>	<b>18 165</b>	<b>22.3%</b>	<b>29 723</b>	<b>36.5%</b>	<b>33 062</b>	<b>40.7%</b>	<b>96 672</b>	<b>118.9%</b>	<b>13.8%</b>
Service charges	77 108	77 108	16 038	20.8%	17 732	23.0%	29 992	38.9%	24 312	31.5%	88 073	114.2%	13.7%
Transfers and subsidies	6 419	6 419	1 614	25.1%	1 614	25.1%	1 070	16.7%	11 855	184.7%	14 539	226.5%	38.8%
Other own revenue	(2 197)	(2 197)	(316)	14.4%	(1 181)	53.8%	(1 338)	60.9%	(3 105)	141.3%	(5 940)	270.4%	257.0%
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>52 671</b>	<b>52 671</b>	<b>4 394</b>	<b>8.3%</b>	<b>14 657</b>	<b>27.8%</b>	<b>9 329</b>	<b>17.3%</b>	<b>16 451</b>	<b>31.2%</b>	<b>44 831</b>	<b>85.1%</b>	<b>(54.9%)</b>
Employee related costs	3 977	3 977	1 536	38.6%	1 660	41.7%	1 172	29.5%	1 103	27.7%	5 471	137.5%	(4.3%)
Bad and doubtful debt	3 812	3 812	-	-	953	25.0%	926	24.4%	1 330	34.9%	3 212	84.2%	(61.5%)
Bulk purchases	15 628	15 628	1 463	9.4%	6 351	40.6%	425	2.7%	6 964	44.6%	15 203	97.3%	(50.1%)
Other expenditure	29 254	29 254	1 395	4.8%	5 694	19.5%	6 803	23.3%	7 054	24.1%	20 946	71.6%	(60.7%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>28 659</b>	<b>28 659</b>	<b>11 328</b>		<b>3 507</b>		<b>20 394</b>		<b>16 611</b>		<b>51 840</b>		

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	444 420	444 420	108 349	24.4%	100 261	22.6%	112 858	25.4%	116 347	26.2%	437 816	98.5%	92 039	104.0%	26.4%
Service charges	437 327	437 327	108 019	24.7%	100 703	23.0%	113 613	26.0%	109 138	25.0%	431 472	98.7%	86 611	103.8%	26.0%
Transfers and subsidies	5 412	5 412	-	-	1 353	25.0%	902	16.7%	10 787	199.3%	13 042	241.0%	7 035	156.3%	53.3%
Other own revenue	1 680	1 680	331	19.7%	(1 795)	(106.8%)	(1 657)	(98.6%)	(3 577)	(212.9%)	(6 698)	(398.6%)	(1 607)	56.6%	122.6%
Operating Expenditure	360 915	360 915	123 283	34.2%	74 127	20.5%	84 122	23.3%	108 271	30.0%	389 802	108.0%	102 532	110.7%	5.6%
Employee related costs	11 227	11 227	2 922	26.0%	2 136	19.0%	1 715	15.3%	807	7.2%	7 580	67.5%	1 641	82.7%	(50.8%)
Bad and doubtful debt	6 194	6 194	-	-	1 549	25.0%	1 549	25.0%	2 219	35.8%	5 316	85.8%	5 461	87.2%	(59.4%)
Bulk purchases	257 710	257 710	80 604	31.3%	51 773	20.1%	60 388	23.4%	78 923	30.6%	271 688	105.4%	40 830	99.7%	93.3%
Other expenditure	85 784	85 784	39 758	46.3%	18 669	21.8%	20 470	23.9%	26 321	30.7%	105 218	122.7%	54 600	155.8%	(51.8%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	83 505	83 505	(14 934)		26 134		28 737		8 076		48 014		(10 494)		

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	45 698	45 698	10 019	21.9%	9 649	21.1%	4 838	10.6%	30 062	65.8%	54 569	119.4%	1 626	85.4%	1 748.7%
Service charges	41 724	41 724	11 317	27.1%	9 932	23.8%	8 560	20.5%	15 594	37.4%	45 402	108.8%	(2 460)	87.4%	(732.9%)
Transfers and subsidies	11 371	11 371	-	-	766	6.7%	-	-	15 903	139.9%	16 669	146.6%	6 590	69.7%	141.3%
Other own revenue	(7 397)	(7 397)	(1 297)	17.5%	(1 049)	14.2%	(3 721)	50.3%	(1 435)	19.4%	(7 502)	101.4%	(2 504)	70.6%	(42.7%)
Operating Expenditure	47 528	47 528	3 966	8.3%	10 224	21.5%	8 901	18.7%	12 454	26.2%	35 545	74.8%	26 716	131.8%	(53.4%)
Employee related costs	8 099	8 099	2 332	28.8%	2 544	31.4%	2 163	26.7%	2 199	27.1%	9 237	114.1%	1 848	118.5%	19.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	2 198	2 198	-	-	183	8.3%	549	25.0%	787	35.8%	1 520	69.2%	1 922	86.5%	(59.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	37 231	37 231	1 634	4.4%	7 498	20.1%	6 188	16.6%	9 468	25.4%	24 787	66.6%	22 946	141.3%	(58.7%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 830)	(1 830)	6 053		(575)		(4 062)		17 608		19 024		(25 090)		

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	60 772	60 772	10 028	16.5%	12 232	20.1%	14 594	24.0%	17 979	29.6%	54 833	90.2%	3 700	97.8%	386.0%
Service charges	55 297	55 297	12 365	22.4%	13 824	25.0%	16 568	30.0%	16 748	30.3%	59 506	107.6%	(880)	99.0%	(2 003.4%)
Transfers and subsidies	13 675	13 675	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 236	23.7%	3 236	23.7%	8 380	73.7%	(61.4%)
Other own revenue	(8 200)	(8 200)	(2 337)	28.5%	(1 593)	19.4%	(1 973)	24.1%	(2 006)	24.5%	(7 909)	96.4%	(3 800)	62.7%	(47.2%)
Operating Expenditure	37 629	37 629	4 717	12.5%	8 252	21.9%	10 643	28.3%	10 787	28.7%	34 400	91.4%	13 053	94.2%	(17.4%)
Employee related costs	16 053	16 053	3 265	20.3%	4 342	27.0%	3 541	22.5%	3 767	23.5%	14 915	92.9%	3 362	86.1%	12.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	2 540	2 540	-	-	204	8.0%	612	24.1%	877	34.5%	1 693	66.6%	2 174	84.9%	(59.7%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	19 036	19 036	1 452	7.6%	3 707	19.5%	6 491	34.1%	6 143	32.3%	17 792	93.5%	7 516	105.4%	(18.3%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	23 142	23 142	5 311		3 979		3 951		7 192		20 433		(9 353)		

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	7 001	12.7%	1 739	3.2%	1 685	3.1%	44 641	81.1%	55 066	23.6%	-	-
Electricity	20 504	66.8%	1 351	4.4%	784	2.6%	8 072	26.3%	30 710	13.2%	-	-
Property Rates	8 643	27.6%	2 159	6.9%	1 303	4.2%	19 241	61.6%	31 347	13.4%	-	-
Sanitation	2 827	10.0%	1 001	3.5%	830	2.9%	23 681	83.6%	28 338	12.1%	-	-
Refuse Removal	4 095	8.1%	1 919	3.8%	1 663	3.3%	42 894	84.8%	50 571	21.7%	-	-
Other	2 994	8.0%	1 171	3.1%	971	2.6%	32 178	86.2%	37 315	16.0%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	46 064	19.7%	9 340	4.0%	7 237	3.1%	170 706	73.2%	233 347	100.0%	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	783	45.4%	220	12.8%	67	3.9%	654	37.9%	1 724	7%	-	-
Business	14 317	68.4%	915	4.4%	613	2.9%	5 095	24.3%	20 940	9.0%	-	-
Households	22 694	12.5%	7 114	3.9%	5 841	3.2%	146 616	80.4%	162 266	78.1%	-	-
Other	8 270	29.1%	1 091	3.8%	715	2.5%	18 341	64.5%	28 417	12.2%	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	46 064	19.7%	9 340	4.0%	7 237	3.1%	170 706	73.2%	233 347	100.0%	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	S Kabanyane	021 807 4500
Financial Manager	C Petersen	021 807 4500

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**Western Cape: Stellenbosch(WC024)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
Operating Revenue	648 662	626 841	326 183	50.3%	94 901	14.6%	134 711	21.5%	107 854	17.2%	663 650	105.9%	2.5%
Property rates	147 382	154 691	208 150	141.2%	1 102	.7%	2 715	1.8%	218	.1%	212 184	137.2%	(89.3%)
Service charges	358 241	348 281	119 021	33.2%	78 284	21.9%	86 974	25.0%	87 243	25.0%	371 522	106.7%	39.7%
Other own revenue	143 039	123 869	(988)	(.7%)	15 515	10.8%	45 023	36.3%	20 393	16.5%	79 943	64.5%	89.1%
Operating Expenditure	653 712	704 092	143 355	21.9%	125 695	19.2%	106 828	15.2%	129 653	18.4%	505 532	71.8%	10.7%
Employee related costs	216 191	212 070	50 463	23.3%	54 470	25.2%	50 082	23.6%	47 684	22.5%	202 699	95.6%	32.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	124 871	125 021	46 053	36.9%	29 485	23.6%	23 677	18.9%	30 906	24.7%	130 121	104.1%	52.5%
Other expenditure	312 650	367 000	46 839	15.0%	41 741	13.4%	33 069	9.0%	51 063	13.9%	172 711	47.1%	(11.4%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(5 050)</b>	<b>(77 250)</b>	<b>182 828</b>		<b>(30 794)</b>		<b>27 883</b>		<b>(21 799)</b>		<b>158 118</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	(11 415)	77 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	92 773	120.1%	92 773	120.1%	(100.0%)
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(36 465)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>182 828</b>		<b>(30 794)</b>		<b>27 883</b>		<b>70 974</b>		<b>250 891</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
Source of Finance	269 218	223 303	6 273	2.3%	23 046	8.6%	34 303	15.4%	90 099	40.3%	153 721	68.8%	55.2%
External loans	53 100	26 207	716	1.3%	10	.4%	364	1.4%	9 710	37.1%	10 800	41.2%	1 059.6%
Internal contributions	80 053	69 226	4 251	5.3%	15 552	19.4%	18 515	26.7%	42 525	61.4%	80 843	116.8%	10.5%
Transfers and subsidies	40 184	41 799	131	.2%	4 458	10.7%	12 502	29.2%	31 275	50.6%	9 769	81.5%	(27.1%)
Other	75 881	66 071	1 175	1.5%	1 025	1.4%	2 922	4.4%	6 588	10.0%	11 711	17.7%	(26.6%)
Capital Expenditure	269 218	223 303	6 273	2.3%	23 046	8.6%	34 303	15.4%	90 099	40.3%	153 721	68.8%	55.2%
Water and Sanitation	43 448	11 785	499	1.1%	903	2.1%	869	7.4%	5 103	43.3%	7 374	62.6%	46.4%
Electricity	11 358	11 262	438	3.8%	321	2.8%	1 893	16.8%	6 715	59.6%	9 359	83.1%	(27.1%)
Housing	1 000	6 581	-	-	131	13.1%	112	1.7%	5 373	81.6%	5 617	85.3%	(30.4%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	18 918	22 348	93	.5%	3 924	20.7%	3 281	14.7%	7 304	32.7%	14 603	65.3%	(10.8%)
Other	194 494	171 327	5 250	2.7%	17 767	9.1%	28 147	16.4%	65 603	38.3%	116 768	68.2%	174.5%

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>													
Operating Revenue	648 662	626 841	326 183	50.3%	94 901	14.6%	134 711	21.5%	107 854	17.2%	663 650	105.9%	2.5%
Capital Revenue	269 218	223 303	6 273	2.3%	23 046	8.6%	34 303	15.4%	90 099	40.3%	153 721	68.8%	55.2%
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>917 880</b>	<b>850 145</b>	<b>332 455</b>	<b>36.2%</b>	<b>117 947</b>	<b>13.9%</b>	<b>169 014</b>	<b>19.9%</b>	<b>197 953</b>	<b>23.3%</b>	<b>817 370</b>	<b>96.1%</b>	<b>21.2%</b>
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>													
Operating Expenditure	653 712	704 092	143 355	21.9%	125 695	19.2%	106 828	15.2%	129 653	18.4%	505 532	71.8%	10.7%
Capital Expenditure	269 218	223 303	6 273	2.3%	23 046	8.6%	34 303	15.4%	90 099	40.3%	153 721	68.8%	55.2%
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>922 930</b>	<b>927 395</b>	<b>149 628</b>	<b>16.2%</b>	<b>148 741</b>	<b>16.0%</b>	<b>141 131</b>	<b>15.2%</b>	<b>219 752</b>	<b>23.7%</b>	<b>659 252</b>	<b>71.1%</b>	<b>25.4%</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>													
Opening Cash Balance	21 254	21 254	21 254		25 913		32 652		46 750		21 254	(37 386)	-
Cash receipts by source	877 880	877 880	153 544	17.5%	177 686	20.2%	208 870	23.8%	199 354	22.7%	739 454	84.2%	23.3%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	13 171	13 171	1 593	12.1%	7 090	53.8%	177 078	35.7%	181 733	36.6%	8 683	65.9%	(100.0%)
Service charges	496 590	496 590	150 096	30.2%	195 328	39.3%	29 608	41.3%	-	-	704 225	141.8%	63.7%
Transfers (operational and capital)	71 742	71 742	6	.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 608	41.3%	(100.0%)
Other receipts	197 864	197 864	1 653	.8%	-	-	1 936	1.0%	2 309	1.2%	5 899	3.0%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	85 000	85 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	13 513	13 513	201	1.5%	(24 732)	(183.0%)	248	1.8%	15 313	113.3%	(8 971)	(66.4%)	(59.1%)
Cash payments by type	877 880	877 880	148 885	17.0%	170 947	19.5%	194 773	22.2%	230 981	26.3%	745 585	84.9%	37.2%
Employee related costs	217 363	217 363	50 463	23.2%	54 470	25.1%	50 082	23.6%	47 206	21.7%	202 221	92.0%	30.4%
Grant and subsidies	8 392	8 392	-	-	-	-	541	6.4%	-	-	541	6.4%	(100.0%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	334 656	334 656	92 414	27.6%	90 018	26.9%	109 746	32.8%	93 412	27.9%	385 590	115.2%	36.0%
Other payments to service providers	269 218	269 218	5 918	2.2%	23 046	8.6%	34 254	12.7%	90 099	33.5%	153 317	56.9%	55.2%
Capital assets	3 946	3 946	-	-	3 127	79.2%	-	-	-	-	3 127	79.2%	(100.0%)
Other cash flows / payments	44 304	44 304	90	.2%	286	.6%	150	.3%	264	.6%	790	1.8%	120.1%
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>	<b>21 254</b>	<b>21 254</b>	<b>25 913</b>		<b>32 652</b>		<b>46 750</b>		<b>15 123</b>		<b>15 123</b>	<b>(44 095)</b>	

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Water</b>													
Operating Revenue	56 510	56 510	11 899	21.1%	14 410	25.5%	22 099	39.1%	20 950	37.1%	69 358	122.7%	25.4%
Service charges	54 081	54 081	11 579	21.4%	14 076	26.0%	21 678	40.1%	20 522	37.9%	67 855	125.5%	116.0%
Transfers and subsidies	2 429	2 429	319	13.1%	334	13.8%	421	17.3%	429	17.6%	1 503	61.9%	24.6%
Operating Expenditure	47 324	70 417	6 273	13.3%	9 263	19.6%	9 083	12.9%	10 540	15.0%	35 159	49.9%	18.9%
Employee related costs	13 530	13 363	2 500	18.5%	2 619	19.4%	2 551	19.1%	2 347	17.6%	10 017	75.0%	10.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	12 248	12 398	1 326	10.8%	3 357	27.4%	2 400	19.4%	3 529	28.5%	10 611	85.6%	28.1%
Other expenditure	21 547	44 656	2 447	11.4%	3 288	15.3%	4 132	9.3%	4 664	10.4%	14 532	32.5%	67.9%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>9 186</b>	<b>(13 907)</b>	<b>5 625</b>		<b>5 147</b>		<b>13 016</b>		<b>10 411</b>		<b>34 199</b>		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Electricity	244 688	234 729	48 678	19.9%	61 922	25.3%	63 880	27.2%	65 049	27.7%	239 529	102.0%	43 191	99.4%	50.6%
Operating Revenue	240 065	230 105	48 020	20.0%	60 804	25.3%	63 023	27.4%	64 310	27.9%	236 158	102.6%	42 493	100.0%	51.3%
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	4 624	4 624	657	14.2%	1 118	24.2%	857	18.5%	739	16.0%	3 371	72.9%	698	74.3%	5.9%
Operating Expenditure	159 871	167 449	49 559	31.0%	33 158	20.7%	27 545	16.4%	37 728	22.5%	147 990	88.4%	27 912	95.6%	35.2%
Employee related costs	16 045	14 943	3 180	19.8%	3 416	21.3%	3 044	20.4%	4 779	32.0%	14 420	96.5%	(5 218)	26.7%	(191.6%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	112 623	112 623	44 728	39.7%	26 128	23.2%	21 277	18.9%	27 377	24.3%	119 511	106.1%	20 568	110.8%	33.1%
Other expenditure	31 203	39 883	1 651	5.3%	3 614	11.6%	3 223	8.1%	5 571	14.0%	14 059	35.3%	12 562	79.6%	(55.7%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	84 817	67 280	(881)		28 763		36 336		27 321		91 539		15 279		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted			
Waste Water Management																	
Operating Revenue	44 965	44 965	34 073	75.8%	3 628	8.1%	2 483	5.5%	2 709	6.0%	42 893	95.4%	3 891	91.0%	(30.4%)		
Service charges	39 878	39 878	33 894	85.0%	3 459	8.7%	2 322	5.8%	2 549	6.4%	42 223	105.9%	3 607	101.5%	(29.3%)		
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other own revenue	5 088	5 088	179	3.5%	170	3.3%	161	3.2%	160	3.1%	669	13.2%	284	15.2%	(43.6%)		
Operating Expenditure	42 187	58 962	6 550	15.5%	7 698	18.2%	7 127	12.1%	7 682	13.0%	29 057	49.3%	6 753	78.7%	13.8%		
Employee related costs	16 543	15 944	3 628	21.9%	3 995	24.1%	3 546	22.2%	3 340	20.9%	14 509	91.0%	3 188	119.0%	4.8%		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other expenditure	25 644	43 018	2 922	11.4%	3 704	14.4%	3 581	8.3%	4 342	10.1%	14 547	33.8%	3 565	56.7%	21.8%		
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 779	(13 997)	27 523		(4 070)		(4 644)		(4 973)		13 836		(2 862)				

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	29 536	29 536	25 798	87.3%	266	.9%	286	1.0%	30	.1%	26 381	89.3%	250	93.1%	(88.0%)
Service charges	24 122	24 122	25 527	105.8%	(55)	(2%)	(49)	(2%)	(182)	(.8%)	25 241	104.6%	(36)	108.9%	405.2%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	5 414	5 414	271	5.0%	321	5.9%	336	6.2%	212	3.9%	1 140	21.1%	286	21.9%	(25.9%)
Operating Expenditure	26 055	27 115	4 535	17.4%	5 134	19.7%	6 408	23.6%	5 406	19.9%	21 482	79.2%	4 503	78.7%	20.1%
Employee related costs	10 220	10 219	2 190	21.4%	2 604	25.5%	2 293	22.4%	2 127	20.8%	9 214	90.2%	2 095	71.7%	1.5%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	15 835	16 896	2 344	14.8%	2 530	16.0%	4 115	24.4%	3 279	19.4%	12 268	72.6%	2 408	85.7%	36.2%
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 481	2 421	21 264		(4 867)		(6 121)		(5 376)		4 899		(4 252)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	3 879	20.6%	1 430	7.6%	1 205	6.4%	12 354	65.5%	18 869	17.9%	-	-
Electricity	7 545	60.1%	445	3.5%	275	2.2%	4 287	34.2%	12 551	11.9%	-	-
Property Rates	4 008	17.1%	1 582	4.5%	1 288	3.7%	26 225	74.7%	35 103	33.3%	-	-
Sanitation	1 778	22.3%	344	4.3%	159	2.0%	5 708	71.5%	7 988	7.6%	-	-
Refuse Removal	804	11.1%	244	3.4%	210	2.9%	5 974	82.6%	7 233	6.9%	-	-
Other	1 374	5.8%	524	2.2%	465	2.0%	21 440	90.1%	23 803	22.6%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>21 388</b>	<b>20.3%</b>	<b>4 569</b>	<b>4.3%</b>	<b>3 602</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>75 988</b>	<b>72.0%</b>	<b>105 547</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	402	40.2%	31	3.1%	32	3.2%	535	53.5%	1 000	.9%	-	-
Business	4 729	47.7%	501	5.0%	254	2.6%	4 438	44.7%	9 922	9.4%	-	-
Households	14 043	16.2%	3 742	4.3%	3 062	3.5%	65 856	76.0%	86 703	82.1%	-	-
Other	2 215	28.0%	294	3.7%	255	3.2%	5 158	65.1%	7 922	7.5%	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>21 388</b>	<b>20.3%</b>	<b>4 569</b>	<b>4.3%</b>	<b>3 602</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>75 988</b>	<b>72.0%</b>	<b>105 547</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	20 926	92.1%	411	1.8%	1 180	5.2%	210	.9%	22 727	100.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>20 926</b>	<b>92.1%</b>	<b>411</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>1 180</b>	<b>5.2%</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>.9%</b>	<b>22 727</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	18 R Kennel	021 808 8025
Financial Manager	M Bolton	021 808 8589

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**Western Cape: Breede Valley(WC025)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
Operating Revenue	463 120	472 863	100 387	21.7%	98 629	21.3%	103 945	22.0%	85 497	18.1%	388 458	82.2%	1.9%
Property rates	77 102	76 462	18 954	24.6%	19 018	24.7%	19 581	25.6%	19 197	25.1%	76 750	100.4%	7.8%
Service charges	278 928	273 043	64 051	23.0%	65 078	23.3%	71 126	26.0%	61 492	22.5%	261 746	95.9%	6.7%
Other own revenue	107 090	123 358	17 382	16.2%	14 533	13.6%	13 238	10.7%	4 808	3.9%	49 962	40.5%	(43.3%)
Operating Expenditure	453 908	488 693	90 427	19.9%	87 335	19.2%	98 937	20.2%	111 905	22.9%	388 605	79.5%	(2.4%)
Employee related costs	124 415	154 543	35 527	28.6%	36 817	29.6%	36 559	23.7%	38 050	24.6%	146 953	95.1%	16.5%
Bad and doubtful debt	6 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 795	46.6%	2 795	46.6%	14.8%
Bulk purchases	114 646	108 717	27 857	24.3%	22 134	19.3%	21 614	19.9%	22 636	20.8%	94 241	86.7%	30.1%
Other expenditure	208 846	219 434	27 043	12.9%	28 384	13.6%	40 764	18.6%	48 424	22.1%	144 614	65.9%	(22.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>9 212</b>	<b>(15 830)</b>	<b>9 960</b>		<b>11 294</b>		<b>5 007</b>		<b>(26 408)</b>		<b>(147)</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	(13 439)	15 830	(1 357)	10.1%	(1 380)	10.1%	(1 354)	(8.6%)	4 022	25.4%	(84)	(3.3%)	15.7%
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(4 227)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 609</b>		<b>9 934</b>		<b>3 653</b>		<b>(22 386)</b>		<b>(190)</b>		<b>(210.5%)</b>

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
Source of Finance	98 238	135 107	7 453	7.6%	13 370	13.6%	19 887	14.7%	82 084	60.8%	122 795	90.9%	671.7%
External loans	50 000	38 850	41	1%	145	3%	-	-	36 346	93.6%	36 532	94.0%	1 490.2%
Internal contributions	23 122	37 207	4 548	19.7%	9 429	40.8%	6 369	17.1%	11 226	30.2%	31 572	84.9%	429.5%
Transfers and subsidies	22 116	53 560	2 788	12.2%	3 151	14.2%	13 221	24.7%	33 659	62.8%	52 739	98.5%	36.2%
Other	3 000	5 490	157	5.2%	645	21.5%	297	5.4%	853	15.5%	1 952	35.5%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	98 238	135 107	7 453	7.6%	13 370	13.6%	19 887	14.7%	82 084	60.8%	122 795	90.9%	671.7%
Water and Sanitation	76 923	74 369	3 627	4.7%	8 870	11.5%	13 174	17.7%	48 236	64.9%	73 907	99.4%	1 104.4%
Electricity	8 988	22 693	2 310	25.7%	3 056	34.0%	1 744	7.7%	11 354	49.9%	18 445	81.3%	450.4%
Housing	-	1 225	553	-	387	-	-	-	-	-	939	76.7%	2.2%
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	10 600	23 965	111	1.1%	90	9%	4 514	18.8%	18 927	79.0%	23 643	98.7%	3 306
Other	1 728	12 855	853	49.4%	967	56.0%	455	3.5%	3 558	27.9%	5 880	45.6%	183.2%

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>													
Operating Revenue	463 120	472 863	100 387	21.7%	98 629	21.3%	103 945	22.0%	85 497	18.1%	388 458	82.2%	1.9%
Capital Revenue	98 238	135 107	7 453	7.6%	13 370	13.6%	19 887	14.7%	82 084	60.8%	122 795	90.9%	671.7%
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>561 358</b>	<b>607 970</b>	<b>107 841</b>	<b>19.2%</b>	<b>111 999</b>	<b>18.4%</b>	<b>123 832</b>	<b>20.4%</b>	<b>167 581</b>	<b>27.6%</b>	<b>511 253</b>	<b>84.1%</b>	<b>77.2%</b>
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>													
Operating Expenditure	453 908	488 693	90 427	19.9%	87 335	19.2%	98 937	20.2%	111 905	22.9%	388 605	79.5%	(2.4%)
Capital Expenditure	98 238	135 107	7 453	7.6%	13 370	13.6%	19 887	14.7%	82 084	60.8%	122 795	90.9%	671.7%
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>552 146</b>	<b>623 800</b>	<b>97 880</b>	<b>17.7%</b>	<b>100 705</b>	<b>16.1%</b>	<b>118 825</b>	<b>19.0%</b>	<b>193 989</b>	<b>31.1%</b>	<b>511 400</b>	<b>82.0%</b>	<b>54.9%</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>													
Opening Cash Balance	46 222	46 222	46 222		9 978		10 626		51 422		46 222	22 945	(11.8%)
Cash receipts by source	610 387	610 387	100 647	16.5%	116 310	19.1%	180 942	29.6%	141 809	23.2%	539 708	88.4%	99.2%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	3 482	3 482	-	-	2 588	74.3%	194	5.6%	3 521	101.1%	4 303	181.0%	2.8%
Service charges	348 123	348 123	81 215	23.3%	76 906	22.1%	80 651	23.1%	81 601	23.4%	319 014	91.9%	14.2%
Transfers (operational and capital)	112 240	112 240	34 263	30.5%	26 453	23.6%	35 596	31.7%	38 565	34.4%	134 878	120.2%	41.0%
Other receipts	161	161	19 872	12 372.2%	14 927	9 293.2%	19 364	12 055.9%	13 049	8 124.1%	67 212	41 845.5%	(9.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	50 000	50 000	-	-	-	-	50 000	100.0%	-	-	50 000	100.0%	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	96 383	96 383	(34 704)	(36.0%)	(4 564)	(4.7%)	(4 646)	(10.0%)	5 273	5.5%	(38 658)	(40.1%)	(88.1%)
Cash payments by type	639 485	639 485	136 891	21.4%	115 662	18.1%	140 146	21.9%	182 508	28.5%	575 206	89.9%	32.6%
Employee related costs	154 543	154 543	35 527	23.0%	36 817	23.8%	36 559	23.7%	38 050	24.6%	146 953	95.1%	16.5%
Grant and subsidies	5 047	5 047	2 842	56.3%	487	9.6%	701	13.9%	-	-	4 031	79.9%	(100.0%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	306 547	306 547	74 543	24.3%	64 925	21.2%	66 275	21.6%	60 614	19.8%	264 558	86.9%	(14.7%)
Other payments to service providers	135 107	135 107	7 453	5.5%	13 370	9.9%	19 887	14.7%	82 084	60.8%	122 795	90.9%	671.7%
Capital assets	15 685	15 685	8 511	54.3%	-	-	9 079	57.9%	-	-	17 591	112.1%	-
Repayment of borrowing	22 537	22 537	8 013	35.6%	63	3%	7 644	33.9%	1 540	6.9%	17 279	76.7%	90.3%
Other cash flows / payments	17 123	17 123	9 978		10 626		51 422		10 724		10 724		3 288.5%
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>													

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Water</b>													
Operating Revenue	38 174	50 604	8 780	23.0%	9 534	25.0%	12 780	25.3%	7 001	13.8%	38 095	75.3%	(17.0%)
Service charges	37 671	37 671	7 789	20.7%	8 917	23.7%	13 222	35.1%	8 378	22.2%	38 305	101.7%	(13.7%)
Transfers and subsidies	5 300	18 030	2 008	41.7%	2 102	39.7%	1 035	5.7%	5 345	29.6%	5 345	29.6%	20.9%
Other own revenue	(4 797)	(5 097)	(1 218)	25.4%	(1 485)	31.0%	(1 477)	29.0%	(1 376)	27.0%	(5 556)	109.0%	8.1%
Operating Expenditure	25 931	40 866	3 972	15.3%	4 630	17.9%	5 775	14.1%	11 455	28.0%	25 832	63.2%	55.5%
Employee related costs	6 528	8 366	2 096	32.1%	1 995	30.6%	1 991	23.8%	2 214	26.5%	8 295	99.1%	21.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	809	53.9%	809	53.9%	7.3%
Bulk purchases	689	689	13	1.8%	72	10.4%	95	13.8%	95	13.8%	274	39.8%	(10.6%)
Other expenditure	17 214	30 311	1 864	10.8%	2 564	14.9%	3 689	12.2%	8 338	27.5%	16 454	54.3%	53.5%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>12 242</b>	<b>9 738</b>	<b>4 807</b>		<b>4 904</b>		<b>7 005</b>		<b>(4 454)</b>		<b>12 262</b>		

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	192 965	190 050	43 239	22.4%	41 979	21.8%	43 869	23.1%	35 955	18.9%	165 041	86.8%	34 654	90.5%	3.8%
Service charges	183 808	177 879	41 319	22.5%	41 969	22.8%	43 534	24.5%	36 067	20.3%	162 889	91.6%	34 737	91.7%	3.8%
Transfers and subsidies	8 388	11 665	625	7.5%	476	5.7%	265	2.3%	-	-	1 367	11.7%	-	56.2%	-
Other own revenue	769	506	1 295	168.4%	(467)	(60.7%)	70	13.9%	(112)	(22.2%)	786	155.4%	(82)	20.5%	36.3%
Operating Expenditure	146 384	147 217	32 637	22.3%	27 129	18.5%	29 099	19.8%	31 842	21.6%	120 708	82.0%	28 068	83.3%	13.4%
Employee related costs	3 928	7 648	2 702	68.8%	2 782	70.8%	1 946	25.4%	2 353	30.8%	9 783	127.9%	2 223	292.0%	5.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	900	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	354	39.3%	354	39.3%	-	71.1%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	113 893	107 964	27 844	24.4%	22 062	19.4%	21 519	19.9%	22 541	20.9%	93 967	87.0%	17 293	81.3%	30.3%
Other expenditure	27 662	30 705	2 091	7.6%	2 285	8.3%	5 634	18.4%	6 595	21.5%	16 605	54.1%	8 552	74.7%	(22.9%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	46 581	42 832	10 602		14 849		14 770		4 113		44 333		6 586		

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	47 169	58 421	8 416	17.8%	8 571	18.2%	8 262	14.1%	8 823	15.1%	34 072	58.3%	6 687	54.9%	32.0%
Service charges	32 369	32 413	8 743	26.2%	8 477	25.4%	8 729	26.1%	9 257	27.7%	35 206	105.4%	7 449	91.1%	24.3%
Transfers and subsidies	17 291	29 998	1 583	9.2%	1 206	7.0%	484	1.6%	402	1.3%	3 675	12.3%	-	16.0%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	(3 490)	(4 990)	(1 910)	54.7%	(1 112)	31.9%	(951)	19.1%	(836)	16.7%	(4 809)	96.4%	(762)	89.2%	9.7%
Operating Expenditure	34 279	36 189	5 163	15.1%	3 874	11.3%	7 134	19.7%	9 355	25.9%	25 527	70.5%	7 903	87.0%	18.4%
Employee related costs	6 852	7 051	1 761	25.7%	1 809	26.4%	1 817	25.8%	1 959	27.8%	7 347	104.2%	1 761	111.4%	11.3%
Bad and doubtful debt	900	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	561	62.4%	561	62.4%	-	3.9%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	26 528	28 239	3 402	12.8%	2 065	7.8%	5 317	18.8%	6 834	24.2%	17 619	62.4%	6 143	88.3%	11.3%
Surplus/(Deficit)	12 890	22 231	3 253		4 696		1 128		(532)		8 545		(1 217)		

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	24 605	24 921	6 044	24.6%	5 898	24.0%	5 509	22.1%	7 093	28.5%	24 544	98.5%	5 258	93.2%	34.9%
Service charges	24 081	24 081	6 201	25.7%	5 715	23.7%	5 641	23.4%	7 790	32.3%	25 347	105.3%	5 752	91.7%	35.4%
Transfers and subsidies	3 500	4 801	1 458	41.7%	1 111	31.7%	618	12.9%	-	-	3 188	66.4%	180	99.7%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	(2 976)	(3 961)	(1 615)	54.3%	(928)	31.2%	(750)	18.9%	(697)	17.6%	(3 990)	100.7%	(674)	89.2%	3.5%
Operating Expenditure	19 028	19 495	3 147	16.5%	3 727	19.6%	3 824	19.6%	5 146	26.4%	15 844	81.3%	5 645	77.7%	(8.8%)
Employee related costs	8 509	9 859	1 954	23.0%	1 949	22.9%	2 011	20.4%	2 181	22.1%	8 095	82.1%	1 769	86.9%	23.3%
Bad and doubtful debt	800	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	524	65.5%	524	65.5%	-	4.1%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	9 719	8 836	1 194	12.3%	1 778	18.3%	1 812	20.5%	2 440	27.6%	7 224	81.8%	3 876	82.9%	(37.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	5 576	5 425	2 897		2 171		1 685		1 947		8 701		(387)		

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	7 668	63.2%	424	3.5%	346	2.9%	3 703	30.5%	12 142	14.4%	-	-
Electricity	13 959	84.7%	179	1.1%	248	1.5%	2 093	12.7%	16 479	19.5%	-	-
Property Rates	7 372	58.5%	266	2.1%	192	1.5%	4 766	37.8%	12 601	14.9%	-	-
Sanitation	6 210	58.0%	288	2.7%	239	2.2%	3 963	37.0%	10 700	12.7%	-	-
Refuse Removal	5 490	60.6%	214	2.4%	180	2.0%	3 178	35.1%	9 063	10.7%	-	-
Other	8 900	38.1%	353	1.5%	435	1.9%	13 685	58.5%	23 373	27.7%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>49 600</b>	<b>58.8%</b>	<b>1 726</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>1 641</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>31 390</b>	<b>37.2%</b>	<b>84 357</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	30	40.4%	2	2.0%	2	2.2%	42	55.4%	75	.1%	-	-
Business	7 943	92.0%	100	1.2%	69	.8%	518	6.0%	8 630	10.2%	-	-
Households	29 796	61.4%	1 166	2.4%	1 098	2.3%	16 447	33.9%	48 507	57.5%	-	-
Other	11 830	43.6%	458	1.7%	473	1.7%	14 384	53.0%	27 145	32.2%	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>49 600</b>	<b>58.8%</b>	<b>1 726</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>1 641</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>31 390</b>	<b>37.2%</b>	<b>84 357</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	2	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	99.9%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	100.0%	0	.1%
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>99.9%</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>0</b>	<b>.1%</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	A A Paise	023 348 2800
Financial Manager	D McThomas	023 348 4995

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Western Cape: Langeberg(WC026)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>282 994</b>	<b>331 204</b>	<b>85 683</b>	<b>30.3%</b>	<b>62 805</b>	<b>22.2%</b>	<b>75 172</b>	<b>22.7%</b>	<b>105 850</b>	<b>32.0%</b>	<b>329 509</b>	<b>99.5%</b>	<b>104.0%</b>
Property rates	29 803	29 803	28 643	96.1%	602	2.0%	55	2%	29 527	8%	29 527	99.1%	1 592.4%
Service charges	196 558	196 558	47 172	24.0%	46 034	23.4%	60 198	30.6%	55 777	28.4%	209 181	106.4%	21.8%
Other own revenue	56 632	104 842	9 868	17.4%	16 169	28.6%	14 918	14.2%	49 845	47.5%	90 801	86.6%	719.1%
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>309 847</b>	<b>306 257</b>	<b>72 384</b>	<b>23.4%</b>	<b>76 339</b>	<b>24.6%</b>	<b>68 246</b>	<b>22.3%</b>	<b>68 885</b>	<b>22.5%</b>	<b>285 855</b>	<b>93.3%</b>	<b>17.6%</b>
Employee related costs	99 859	99 861	23 157	23.2%	27 205	27.2%	23 012	23.0%	23 346	23.4%	96 719	96.9%	17.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	7 087	7 087	1 772	25.0%	1 772	25.0%	1 772	25.0%	1 397	19.7%	6 712	94.7%	33.9%
Bulk purchases	97 932	91 332	25 871	26.4%	21 010	21.5%	26 672	29.2%	25 165	27.6%	98 718	108.1%	37.4%
Other expenditure	104 968	107 977	21 584	20.4%	26 353	25.1%	16 790	15.5%	18 978	17.6%	87 705	77.5%	(2.3%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(26 853)</b>	<b>24 947</b>	<b>13 299</b>		<b>(13 535)</b>		<b>6 926</b>		<b>36 965</b>		<b>43 655</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments				-		-		-		-		-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(26 853)</b>	<b>24 947</b>	<b>13 299</b>		<b>(13 535)</b>		<b>6 926</b>		<b>36 965</b>		<b>43 655</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>67 503</b>	<b>84 555</b>	<b>3 392</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>11 113</b>	<b>16.5%</b>	<b>30 042</b>	<b>35.5%</b>	<b>31 046</b>	<b>36.7%</b>	<b>75 593</b>	<b>89.4%</b>	<b>235.0%</b>
External loans	11 800	-	-	-	1 060	9.0%	6 989	-	3 533	-	11 582	-	69.6%
Internal contributions	25 085	39 801	2 626	10.5%	2 993	11.9%	8 781	22.1%	9 113	22.9%	23 513	59.1%	93.6%
Transfers and subsidies	30 618	44 754	767	2.5%	7 061	23.1%	14 272	31.9%	18 400	41.1%	40 499	90.5%	642.9%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>67 503</b>	<b>84 555</b>	<b>3 392</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>11 113</b>	<b>16.5%</b>	<b>30 042</b>	<b>35.5%</b>	<b>31 046</b>	<b>36.7%</b>	<b>75 593</b>	<b>89.4%</b>	<b>235.0%</b>
Water and Sanitation	9 746	16 802	1 049	10.8%	2 630	27.0%	5 523	32.9%	6 971	41.5%	16 174	96.3%	960.5%
Electricity	15 820	16 625	524	3.3%	1 361	8.8%	8 379	50.6%	4 806	28.9%	15 070	90.6%	2 471.1%
Housing	23 711	19 173	616	2.6%	4 651	19.6%	8 513	44.4%	10 730	56.0%	24 508	127.8%	842.3%
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	3 500	7 700	-	-	739	21.1%	2 340	30.4%	2 121	27.5%	5 200	67.5%	145.4%
Other	14 726	24 255	1 203	8.2%	1 733	11.8%	5 287	21.8%	6 418	26.5%	14 641	60.4%	55.2%

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>													
Operating Revenue	282 994	331 204	85 683	30.3%	62 805	22.2%	75 172	22.7%	105 850	32.0%	329 509	99.5%	104.0%
Capital Revenue	67 503	84 555	3 392	5.0%	11 113	16.5%	30 042	35.5%	31 046	36.7%	75 593	89.4%	235.0%
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>350 497</b>	<b>415 759</b>	<b>89 076</b>	<b>25.4%</b>	<b>73 918</b>	<b>17.8%</b>	<b>105 213</b>	<b>25.3%</b>	<b>136 896</b>	<b>32.9%</b>	<b>405 103</b>	<b>97.4%</b>	<b>123.9%</b>
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>													
Operating Expenditure	309 847	306 257	72 384	23.4%	76 339	24.6%	68 246	22.3%	68 885	22.5%	285 855	93.3%	17.6%
Capital Expenditure	67 503	84 555	3 392	5.0%	11 113	16.5%	30 042	35.5%	31 046	36.7%	75 593	89.4%	235.0%
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>377 350</b>	<b>390 812</b>	<b>75 776</b>	<b>20.1%</b>	<b>87 453</b>	<b>22.4%</b>	<b>98 288</b>	<b>25.1%</b>	<b>99 931</b>	<b>25.6%</b>	<b>361 448</b>	<b>92.5%</b>	<b>47.3%</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>													
<b>Opening Cash Balance</b>	<b>16 537</b>	<b>16 537</b>	<b>3 946</b>		<b>(3 749)</b>		<b>5 370</b>		<b>569</b>		<b>3 946</b>		
<b>Cash receipts by source</b>	<b>241 295</b>	<b>241 295</b>	<b>76 532</b>	<b>31.7%</b>	<b>89 490</b>	<b>37.1%</b>	<b>108 877</b>	<b>45.1%</b>	<b>86 461</b>	<b>35.8%</b>	<b>361 360</b>	<b>149.8%</b>	<b>134.9%</b>
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	7 148	-	7 056	-	7 493	-	11 782	-	34 478	6 132	92.1%
Service charges	226 295	226 295	50 403	22.3%	51 471	22.7%	61 801	27.3%	64 825	28.6%	228 580	101.0%	22.1%
Transfers (operational and capital)	-	-	10 437	-	9 182	-	24 312	-	4 493	-	48 423	2 706	66.0%
Other receipts	-	-	13 256	-	11 492	-	9 882	-	21	-	34 651	4 640	5.8%
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	20 000	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	(5 000)	(5 000)	(4 712)	94.2%	10 290	(205.8%)	5 389	(107.8%)	5 340	(106.8%)	16 308	(326.2%)	(117.9%)
<b>Cash payments by type</b>	<b>276 165</b>	<b>276 165</b>	<b>94 228</b>	<b>30.5%</b>	<b>80 371</b>	<b>29.1%</b>	<b>113 678</b>	<b>41.2%</b>	<b>105 261</b>	<b>38.1%</b>	<b>383 537</b>	<b>138.9%</b>	<b>41.4%</b>
Employee related costs	100 578	100 578	20 883	20.8%	24 947	24.8%	20 636	20.5%	20 983	20.9%	87 449	86.9%	14.5%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	6 224	-	4 979	-	6 660	-	9 224	-	27 087	6 385	44.5%
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	175 587	175 587	35 832	20.4%	24 640	14.0%	35 971	20.5%	35 994	20.4%	132 356	75.4%	22.1%
Other payments to service providers	-	-	3 293	-	10 954	-	29 769	-	30 449	-	74 466	20 352	49.6%
Capital assets	-	-	805	-	708	-	808	-	652	-	2 973	708	85.7%
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	17 190	-	14 123	-	19 833	-	8 059	-	59 205	(727)	(1 208.5%)
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>	<b>(18 333)</b>	<b>(18 333)</b>	<b>(3 749)</b>		<b>5 370</b>		<b>569</b>		<b>(18 231)</b>		<b>(18 231)</b>	<b>(3 839)</b>	

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Water</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>24 829</b>	<b>41 876</b>	<b>6 982</b>	<b>28.1%</b>	<b>5 934</b>	<b>23.9%</b>	<b>8 167</b>	<b>19.5%</b>	<b>24 121</b>	<b>57.6%</b>	<b>45 204</b>	<b>107.9%</b>	<b>340.8%</b>
Service charges	22 833	22 833	6 233	27.3%	5 339	23.4%	7 678	33.6%	7 954	34.8%	27 184	119.1%	46.6%
Transfers and subsidies	1 650	18 697	688	41.7%	550	33.3%	413	2.2%	16 192	86.6%	17 843	95.4%	100.0%
Other own revenue	346	346	61	17.7%	45	13.0%	77	22.3%	(6)	(1.8%)	177	51.1%	(110.9%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>18 644</b>	<b>19 444</b>	<b>4 299</b>	<b>23.1%</b>	<b>5 191</b>	<b>27.8%</b>	<b>4 506</b>	<b>23.2%</b>	<b>4 181</b>	<b>21.5%</b>	<b>18 177</b>	<b>93.5%</b>	<b>(11.8%)</b>
Employee related costs	5 028	5 028	1 229	24.4%	1 478	29.4%	1 340	26.8%	1 393	27.7%	5 449	108.4%	98.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	781	781	195	25.0%	195	25.0%	195	25.0%	156	20.0%	742	95.0%	45.6%
Bulk purchases	1 532	1 332	12	0.8%	65	4.2%	231	17.4%	1 198	89.9%	1 507	113.1%	78.9%
Other expenditure	11 303	12 303	2 863	25.3%	3 452	30.5%	2 731	22.2%	1 434	11.7%	10 480	85.2%	(50.1%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>6 184</b>	<b>22 431</b>	<b>2 682</b>		<b>744</b>		<b>3 662</b>		<b>19 939</b>		<b>27 027</b>		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	146 912	146 969	34 767	23.7%	34 002	23.1%	45 688	31.1%	40 822	27.8%	155 279	105.7%	33 476	102.7%	21.9%
Service charges	144 020	144 020	33 675	23.4%	33 427	23.2%	45 196	31.4%	40 602	28.1%	152 701	106.0%	33 315	100.4%	21.3%
Transfers and subsidies	848	905	353	41.7%	283	33.3%	212	23.4%	24	2.7%	872	96.4%	(48)	362.3%	(150.2%)
Other own revenue	2 043	2 043	738	36.1%	293	14.3%	280	13.7%	396	19.4%	1 706	83.5%	208	130.4%	90.1%
Operating Expenditure	121 613	115 395	31 067	25.5%	27 571	22.7%	30 471	26.4%	27 530	23.9%	116 639	101.1%	22 654	94.7%	21.5%
Employee related costs	9 547	9 547	2 234	23.4%	2 625	27.5%	2 229	23.4%	2 278	23.9%	9 366	98.1%	1 862	89.9%	22.3%
Bad and doubtful debt	3 000	3 000	750	25.0%	750	25.0%	750	25.0%	643	21.4%	2 893	96.4%	500	75.0%	28.7%
Bulk purchases	96 400	90 000	25 859	26.8%	20 945	21.7%	26 441	29.4%	23 967	26.6%	97 211	108.0%	17 652	101.5%	35.8%
Other expenditure	12 666	12 849	2 225	17.6%	3 252	25.7%	1 051	8.2%	642	5.0%	7 169	55.8%	2 639	59.7%	(75.7%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	25 299	31 573	3 699		6 431		15 217		13 292		38 640		10 822		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	18 178	18 578	4 620	25.4%	4 493	24.7%	4 457	24.0%	4 512	24.3%	18 082	97.3%	4 205	107.5%	7.3%
Service charges	17 007	17 007	4 178	24.6%	4 146	24.4%	4 193	24.7%	4 301	25.3%	16 819	98.9%	4 177	108.4%	3.0%
Transfers and subsidies	1 000	1 400	417	41.7%	333	33.3%	250	17.9%	179	12.8%	1 179	84.2%	-	100.0%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	171	171	25	14.7%	13	7.7%	14	8.2%	31	18.2%	83	48.8%	28	67.2%	12.0%
Operating Expenditure	13 377	13 877	3 405	26.9%	3 442	25.7%	3 278	23.6%	2 373	17.1%	12 698	91.5%	2 506	102.0%	(5.3%)
Employee related costs	3 674	3 674	825	22.4%	1 129	30.7%	1 024	27.9%	1 046	28.5%	4 024	109.5%	655	92.2%	59.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	1 752	1 752	438	25.0%	438	25.0%	438	25.0%	307	17.5%	1 621	92.5%	239	75.0%	28.0%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	7 950	8 450	2 342	29.5%	1 875	23.6%	1 816	21.5%	1 021	12.1%	7 054	83.5%	1 612	113.1%	(36.7%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 801	4 701	1 015		1 051		1 179		2 139		5 384		1 698		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue	14 261	15 372	3 726	26.1%	3 623	25.4%	3 510	22.8%	3 144	20.5%	14 003	91.1%	2 881	94.8%	9.1%	
Service charges	12 698	12 698	3 086	24.3%	3 121	24.6%	3 131	24.7%	3 139	24.7%	12 477	98.3%	2 872	95.0%	9.3%	
Transfers and subsidies	1 500	2 611	625	41.7%	500	33.3%	375	14.4%	-	-	1 500	57.5%	-	100.0%	-	
Other own revenue	63	63	15	24.0%	2	2.6%	4	6.9%	4	6.8%	25	40.3%	9	34.1%	(53.2%)	
Operating Expenditure	13 099	13 284	3 188	24.3%	3 716	28.4%	3 075	23.1%	2 805	21.1%	12 783	96.2%	2 629	99.3%	6.7%	
Employee related costs	7 064	7 104	1 680	23.8%	2 112	29.9%	1 708	24.0%	1 749	24.6%	7 249	102.0%	1 418	90.4%	23.4%	
Bad and doubtful debt	893	893	223	25.0%	223	25.0%	223	25.0%	160	17.9%	830	92.9%	149	75.0%	7.6%	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	5 142	5 287	1 285	25.0%	1 380	26.8%	1 144	21.6%	895	16.9%	4 704	89.0%	1 062	122.6%	(15.7%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 162	2 087	538		(93)		436		339		1 219		253			

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	649	14.1%	2 137	46.5%	301	6.5%	1 512	32.9%	4 599	17.2%	2 137	46.5%
Electricity	8 718	81.4%	851	7.9%	267	2.5%	880	8.2%	10 716	40.1%	1 004	9.4%
Property Rates	1 105	20.7%	267	7.7%	125	3.4%	2 005	59.2%	3 721	13.9%	1 659	44.6%
Sanitation	601	26.8%	234	10.4%	169	7.5%	1 238	55.2%	2 243	8.4%	2 496	111.3%
Refuse Removal	495	28.3%	192	11.0%	131	7.5%	933	53.3%	1 750	6.6%	1 906	108.9%
Other	173	4.7%	232	6.7%	206	5.6%	3 065	83.4%	3 676	13.8%	1 837	50.0%
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>11 740</b>	<b>44.0%</b>	<b>3 934</b>	<b>14.7%</b>	<b>1 198</b>	<b>4.5%</b>	<b>9 833</b>	<b>36.8%</b>	<b>26 705</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>11 040</b>	<b>41.3%</b>
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	118	17.9%	58	8.8%	28	4.3%	454	69.1%	657	2.5%	24	3.7%
Business	8 472	64.9%	2 577	19.7%	242	1.9%	1 770	13.6%	13 062	48.9%	887	6.8%
Households	3 060	24.1%	1 276	10.1%	917	7.2%	7 427	58.6%	12 680	47.5%	10 008	78.9%
Other	91	29.6%	23	7.4%	11	3.5%	182	59.4%	306	1.1%	120	39.1%
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>11 740</b>	<b>44.0%</b>	<b>3 934</b>	<b>14.7%</b>	<b>1 198</b>	<b>4.5%</b>	<b>9 833</b>	<b>36.8%</b>	<b>26 705</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>11 040</b>	<b>41.3%</b>

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	1 110	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 110	19.4%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 968	64.4%	1 465	31.8%	177	3.8%	1	-	4 611	80.6%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 077</b>	<b>71.3%</b>	<b>1 465</b>	<b>25.6%</b>	<b>177</b>	<b>3.1%</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 721</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Soysile Andreas Mokwene	023 615 8000
Financial Manager	Conrad Fritz Hoffmann	023 615 8032

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

## Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

### Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function[illegible]

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-						-		-		

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	0	-	-	-	143	20.4%	560	79.6%	703	44.3%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	48	5.4%	29	3.2%	1	1%	807	91.3%	884	55.7%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>144</b>	<b>9.1%</b>	<b>1 366</b>	<b>86.1%</b>	<b>1 587</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	32	54.1%	27	45.9%	-	-	-	-	58	3.7%	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	16	1.0%	2	1%	144	9.5%	1 366	89.4%	1 529	96.3%	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>144</b>	<b>9.1%</b>	<b>1 366</b>	<b>86.1%</b>	<b>1 587</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	M Mgijolo	021 888 5130
Financial Manager	J G Marais	021 888 5154

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**Western Cape: Theewaterskloof(WC031)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2009/10										2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	271 235	272 642	86 666	32.0%	59 547	22.0%	66 457	24.4%	49 723	18.2%	262 392	96.2%	40 782	-	21.9%
Property rates	54 071	49 071	22 870	42.3%	5 709	10.6%	5 378	11.0%	5 702	11.6%	39 659	80.8%	6 659	-	(14.4%)
Service charges	107 944	109 376	27 062	25.1%	25 089	23.2%	29 283	26.8%	26 677	24.4%	108 111	98.8%	23 190	-	15.0%
Other own revenue	109 220	114 195	36 734	33.6%	28 748	26.3%	31 796	27.8%	17 345	15.2%	114 622	100.4%	10 933	-	58.6%
Operating Expenditure	271 326	282 475	53 202	19.6%	69 108	25.5%	58 143	20.6%	65 790	23.3%	246 243	87.2%	52 826	-	24.5%
Employee related costs	87 465	85 779	20 020	22.9%	22 045	25.2%	21 018	24.5%	20 652	24.1%	83 736	97.6%	17 629	-	17.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	11 906	7 724	2 976	25.0%	2 983	25.1%	(167)	(2.2%)	1 931	25.0%	7 724	100.0%	2 961	-	(34.8%)
Bulk purchases	28 578	28 578	6 635	23.2%	6 061	21.2%	4 903	17.2%	6 029	21.1%	23 628	82.7%	5 879	-	2.5%
Other expenditure	143 377	160 394	23 570	14.4%	38 018	26.5%	32 389	20.2%	37 178	23.2%	131 156	81.8%	26 357	-	41.1%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(91)	(9 834)	33 463		(9 561)		8 314		(16 067)		16 150		(12 045)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments															
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(91)	(9 834)	33 463		(9 561)		8 314		(16 067)		16 150		(12 045)		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

2009/10															2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter							
Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted						
R thousands																			
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																			
Source of Finance	89 103	86 384	10 356	11.6%	18 497	20.8%	15 305	17.7%	26 083	30.2%	70 241	81.3%	23 828	-	9.5%				
External loans	26 304	23 711	211	8%	1 987	7.6%	2 314	9.8%	9 278	39.1%	13 789	58.2%	8 823	-	5.2%				
Internal contributions	7 545	1 588	59	8%	286	3.8%	599	37.7%	221	13.9%	1 165	73.3%	3 426	-	(93.6%)				
Transfers and subsidies	52 440	55 926	8 758	14.6%	15 215	26.9%	11 913	21.3%	15 268	27.2%	51 092	91.4%	10 748	-	41.5%				
Other	2 614	5 159	1 328	50.8%	1 010	38.6%	479	9.3%	1 378	26.7%	4 194	81.3%	830	-	65.9%				
Capital Expenditure	89 103	86 384	10 356	11.6%	18 497	20.8%	15 305	17.7%	26 083	30.2%	70 241	81.3%	23 828	-	9.5%				
Water and Sanitation	37 550	31 036	4 836	12.9%	9 320	24.8%	3 147	10.1%	7 220	23.3%	24 523	79.0%	9 462	-	(27.7%)				
Electricity	6 252	5 692	2 381	38.1%	573	9.2%	303	5.3%	594	10.4%	3 851	67.7%	1 675	-	(64.6%)				
Housing	24 668	24 673	2 774	11.2%	6 190	25.1%	8 427	34.2%	9 734	39.5%	27 125	109.9%	6 171	-	57.7%				
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	15 272	18 309	47	3%	1 001	6.6%	1 048	5.7%	7 252	39.6%	9 348	51.1%	1 238	-	485.9%				
Other	5 361	6 674	318	5.9%	1 413	26.4%	2 380	35.7%	1 283	19.2%	5 395	80.8%	4 763	-	(73.1%)				

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10										2008/09				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	271 235	272 642	86 666	32.0%	59 547	22.0%	66 457	24.4%	49 723	18.2%	262 392	96.2%	40 782	-	21.9%
Capital Revenue	89 103	86 384	10 356	11.6%	18 497	20.8%	15 305	17.7%	26 083	30.2%	70 241	81.3%	23 828	-	9.5%
Total Revenue	360 338	359 026	97 022	26.9%	78 043	21.7%	81 762	22.8%	75 806	21.1%	332 633	92.6%	64 610	-	17.3%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	271 326	282 475	53 202	19.6%	69 108	25.5%	58 143	20.6%	65 790	23.3%	246 243	87.2%	52 826	-	24.5%
Capital Expenditure	89 103	86 384	10 356	11.6%	18 497	20.8%	15 305	17.7%	26 083	30.2%	70 241	81.3%	23 828	-	9.5%
Total Expenditure	360 429	368 859	63 558	17.6%	87 605	23.8%	73 448	19.9%	91 872	24.9%	316 483	85.8%	76 654	-	19.9%

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2009/10										2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	12 209	12 209	28 577		47 010		38 280		40 719		28 577		58 275		
Cash receipts by source	254 664	254 664	89 185	35.0%	66 160	26.0%	68 190	26.8%	47 310	18.6%	270 845	106.4%	49 099	101.7%	(3.6%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	7 615	7 615	2 900	38.1%	1 333	17.5%	1 159	15.2%	1 641	21.5%	7 033	92.4%	-	-	135.8%
Service charges	150 300	150 300	51 462	34.2%	42 065	28.0%	41 439	27.6%	36 803	24.5%	171 769	114.3%	19 498	-	101.8%
Transfers (operational and capital)	81 710	81 710	34 719	42.5%	22 687	27.8%	25 500	31.2%	8 725	10.7%	91 630	112.1%	24 543	-	107.4%
Other receipts	250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	15 719.9%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	14 287	14 287	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	503	503	104	20.7%	76	15.1%	92	18.3%	141	28.1%	413	82.1%	5 008	(8 774.3%)	(97.2%)
Cash payments by type	252 273	252 273	70 751	28.0%	74 891	29.7%	65 751	26.1%	80 747	32.0%	292 140	115.8%	56 716	89.6%	42.4%
Employee related costs	81 550	81 550	20 833	25.5%	23 015	28.2%	21 809	26.9%	22 207	27.2%	87 964	107.9%	17 852	103.6%	24.4%
Grant and subsidies	1 681	1 681	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	390	28.2%	(100.0%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	91 455	91 455	39 524	43.1%	28 739	31.4%	24 654	26.9%	45 134	49.2%	138 053	150.4%	27 463	99.0%	64.3%
Other payments to service providers	60 034	60 034	10 356	17.3%	18 497	30.8%	15 305	25.5%	10 816	18.0%	54 974	91.6%	11 012	57.9%	(1.8%)
Repayment of borrowing	17 076	17 076	-	-	4 598	26.9%	3 846	22.5%	2 566	15.0%	11 010	64.5%	-	816.6%	(100.0%)
Other cash flows / payments	277	277	38	13.8%	41	14.7%	36	12.9%	25	9.1%	140	50.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	14 600	14 600	47 010		38 280		40 719		7 282		7 282		50 658		

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

Table 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10										2008/09				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Water															
Operating Revenue	33 977	34 460	8 009	23.6%	7 892	23.2%	11 236	32.6%	8 214	23.8%	35 350	102.6%	7 749	-	6.0%
Service charges	33 977	34 460	8 009	23.6%	7 892	23.2%	11 236	32.6%	8 214	23.8%	35 350	102.6%	7 749	-	6.0%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	25 669	25 996	4 480	17.5%	6 403	24.9%	5 202	20.0%	6 296	24.2%	22 382	86.1%	6 301	-	(1%)
Employment related costs	4 186	4 353	1 014	24.2%	1 177	26.9%	1 134	26.9%	1 359	30.8%	4 598	100.2%	980	-	5.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	3 232	3 232	808	25.0%	808	25.0%	808	25.0%	808	25.0%	3 232	100.0%	685	-	18.0%
Bulk purchases	5 200	5 200	643	12.4%	1 187	22.8%	423	8.1%	1 466	28.2%	3 719	71.5%	2 644	-	(34.7%)
Other expenditure	13 051	13 211	2 013	15.4%	3 236	24.8%	2 838	21.5%	2 984	22.6%	11 072	83.8%	2 385	-	25.2%
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 308	8 464	3 530		1 488		6 033		1 918		12 968		1 448		

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Electricity	42 034	43 218	11 034	26.2%	9 222	21.9%	9 982	23.1%	9 699	22.4%	39 937	92.4%	8 216	-	18.1%
Operating Revenue	39 730	40 914	11 034	27.8%	9 222	23.2%	9 982	24.4%	9 699	23.7%	39 937	97.6%	8 216	-	18.1%
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	2 304	2 304	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	33 134	34 406	7 430	22.4%	6 870	20.7%	6 603	19.2%	6 824	19.8%	27 727	80.6%	5 280	-	29.2%
Employee related costs	2 823	2 957	718	25.4%	773	27.4%	767	25.9%	722	24.4%	2 980	100.0%	621	-	16.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	500	500	125	25.0%	132	26.4%	118	23.6%	125	25.0%	500	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	23 378	23 378	5 993	25.6%	4 873	20.8%	4 480	19.2%	4 563	19.5%	19 909	85.2%	3 636	-	25.5%
Other expenditure	6 434	7 572	595	9.2%	1 092	17.0%	1 238	16.4%	1 414	18.7%	4 338	57.3%	1 023	-	38.2%
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 900	8 812	3 604		2 352		3 379		2 875		12 210		2 936		

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	16 360	15 818	3 505	21.4%	3 489	21.3%	3 417	21.6%	4 274	27.0%	14 685	92.8%	3 067	-	39.3%
Service charges	16 360	15 818	3 505	21.4%	3 489	21.3%	3 417	21.6%	4 274	27.0%	14 685	92.8%	3 067	-	39.3%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	13 722	16 424	2 684	19.6%	3 338	24.3%	2 951	18.0%	2 984	18.2%	11 956	72.8%	3 060	-	(2.5%)
Employee related costs	4 292	4 442	1 044	24.3%	1 177	27.4%	1 088	24.5%	1 042	23.5%	4 350	97.9%	944	-	10.4%
Bad and doubtful debt	1 380	1 380	345	25.0%	345	25.0%	345	25.0%	345	25.0%	1 380	100.0%	401	-	(13.9%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	8 050	10 602	1 295	16.1%	1 817	22.6%	1 518	14.3%	1 597	15.1%	6 227	58.7%	1 715	-	(6.9%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 638	(606)	822		151		467		1 290		2 729		7		

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue	16 668	16 848	4 187	25.1%	4 150	24.9%	4 163	24.7%	4 087	24.3%	16 588	98.5%	3 734	-	9.5%	
Service charges	16 656	16 844	4 185	25.1%	4 149	24.9%	4 163	24.7%	4 087	24.3%	16 584	98.5%	3 732	-	9.5%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	12	4	2	17.4%	1	12.0%	-	-	-	-	4	100.0%	1	-	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	13 516	14 739	2 833	21.0%	4 115	30.4%	3 231	21.9%	3 551	24.1%	13 730	93.1%	3 424	-	3.7%	
Employee related costs	6 789	6 695	1 588	23.4%	1 751	25.8%	1 564	23.4%	1 643	24.5%	6 547	97.8%	1 380	-	19.1%	
Bad and doubtful debt	1 612	1 612	403	25.0%	403	25.0%	403	25.0%	403	25.0%	1 612	100.0%	516	-	(21.9%)	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	5 115	6 432	842	16.5%	1 960	38.3%	1 264	19.6%	1 505	23.4%	5 571	86.6%	1 528	-	(1.6%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 152	2 108	1 354		36		932		536		2 858		309			

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	2 568	58.2%	1 841	41.8%	-	-	-	-	4 409	30.2%	22 656	513.8%
Electricity	2 721	84.0%	520	16.0%	-	-	-	-	3 240	22.2%	1 798	55.5%
Property Rates	1 254	68.4%	579	31.6%	-	-	-	-	1 833	12.5%	21 044	1 148.1%
Sanitation	1 006	63.5%	579	36.5%	-	-	-	-	1 585	10.8%	17 912	1 129.8%
Refuse Removal	1 127	63.2%	656	36.8%	-	-	-	-	1 782	12.2%	16 908	948.6%
Other	541	30.6%	325	18.4%	3	2%	898	50.8%	1 767	12.1%	6 732	381.0%
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>9 217</b>	<b>63.1%</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>30.8%</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>898</b>	<b>6.1%</b>	<b>14 617</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>87 051</b>	<b>595.5%</b>
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	315	43.7%	401	55.7%	-	-	4	6%	720	4.9%	5 514	765.7%
Business	2 891	78.1%	632	17.1%	1	-	177	4.8%	3 700	25.3%	8 198	221.6%
Households	5 771	60.0%	3 332	34.6%	3	-	520	5.4%	9 626	65.9%	69 929	726.5%
Other	239	41.8%	136	23.7%	-	-	197	34.4%	571	3.9%	3 410	596.9%
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>9 217</b>	<b>63.1%</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>30.8%</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>898</b>	<b>6.1%</b>	<b>14 617</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>87 051</b>	<b>595.5%</b>

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	H S D Wallace	028 214 3300
Financial Manager	S N Jacobs	028 214 3361

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**Western Cape: Overstrand(WC032)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2009/10										2008/09			Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
Operating Revenue and Expenditure														
Operating Revenue														
Property rates	120 800	120 800	29 441	24.4%	29 775	24.6%	29 255	24.2%	33 448	27.7%	121 919	100.9%	32 245	113.0%
Service charges	293 755	293 755	68 944	23.5%	71 996	24.5%	79 910	27.2%	71 279	24.3%	292 128	99.4%	58 753	102.5%
Other own revenue	143 384	109 595	24 451	17.1%	19 452	13.6%	27 761	25.3%	15 210	13.9%	86 873	79.3%	16 506	48.3%
Operating Expenditure	518 243	574 621	99 127	19.1%	116 881	22.6%	164 252	28.6%	134 519	23.4%	514 779	89.6%	102 388	78.7%
Employee related costs	153 993	158 363	34 046	22.1%	42 463	27.6%	37 015	23.4%	36 882	23.3%	150 405	95.0%	31 856	80.5%
Bad and doubtful debt	2 000	2 000	500	25.0%	500	25.0%	500	25.0%	500	25.0%	2 000	100.0%	125	-
Bulk purchases	81 800	81 285	20 706	25.3%	15 638	19.1%	16 249	20.0%	17 165	21.1%	69 758	85.8%	13 291	82.5%
Other expenditure	280 449	332 973	43 875	15.6%	58 280	20.8%	110 488	33.2%	79 972	24.0%	292 616	87.9%	57 115	76.5%
Surplus/(Deficit)	39 695	(50 471)	23 710		4 341		(27 328)		(14 582)		(13 859)		5 116	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	(39 395)			-		-		-		-		-	51	2.7%
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	300	(50 471)	23 710		4 341		(27 328)		(14 582)		(13 859)		5 111	

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

2009/10															2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Main appropriation	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted				
R thousands																	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure	162 327	134 810	9 177	5.7%	29 769	18.3%	16 036	11.9%	51 692	38.3%	106 673	79.1%	52 226	74.7%	(1.0%)		
Source of Finance																	
External loans	69 990	70 000	4 691	6.7%	20 780	29.7%	10 673	15.2%	25 755	36.8%	61 899	88.4%	9 598	41.6%	168.3%		
Internal contributions	35 985	18 180	3 238	9.0%	4 166	11.6%	4 441	7.9%	4 772	26.2%	13 617	74.9%	40 438	82.4%	(88.2%)		
Transfers and subsidies	38 152	25 730	782	2.0%	2 712	7.1%	1 259	4.9%	16 618	64.6%	21 230	83.1%	2 189	17.8%	459.0%		
Other	18 200	20 900	467	2.6%	2 112	11.6%	2 664	12.7%	4 546	21.8%	9 788	46.8%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Capital Expenditure	162 327	134 810	9 177	5.7%	29 769	18.3%	16 036	11.9%	51 692	38.3%	106 673	79.1%	52 226	74.7%	(1.0%)		
Water and Sanitation	25 610	30 379	1 796	7.0%	5 150	20.1%	4 119	13.6%	10 858	35.7%	21 923	72.2%	15 111	113.8%	(28.1%)		
Electricity	36 483	32 660	70	2%	6 950	18.9%	5 845	17.3%	13 495	41.3%	26 169	92.1%	9 211	81.0%	46.5%		
Housing	21 237	21 237	633	3.0%	1 830	8.6%	-	-	8 895	41.9%	11 358	53.5%	1 549	7.0%	474.1%		
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	36 661	25 247	3 213	8.8%	7 728	21.1%	3 505	13.9%	9 967	39.5%	24 412	96.7%	16 369	83.3%	(39.1%)		
Other	42 136	25 288	3 466	8.2%	8 111	19.2%	2 767	10.9%	8 477	33.5%	22 821	90.2%	9 986	40.6%	(15.1%)		

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands															
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	557 938	524 149	122 836	22.0%	121 222	21.7%	136 925	26.1%	119 937	22.9%	500 920	95.6%	107 503	89.2%	11.6%
Capital Revenue	162 327	134 810	9 177	5.7%	29 769	18.3%	16 036	11.9%	51 692	38.3%	106 673	79.1%	52 226	74.7%	(1.0%)
Total Revenue	720 265	658 960	132 013	18.3%	150 991	22.9%	152 961	23.2%	171 629	26.0%	607 594	92.2%	159 729	84.9%	7.4%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	518 243	574 621	99 127	19.1%	116 881	22.6%	164 252	28.6%	134 519	23.4%	514 779	89.6%	102 388	78.7%	31.4%
Capital Expenditure	162 327	134 810	9 177	5.7%	29 769	18.3%	16 036	11.9%	51 692	38.3%	106 673	79.1%	52 226	74.7%	(1.0%)
Total Expenditure	680 570	709 431	108 304	15.9%	146 649	20.7%	180 288	25.4%	186 211	26.2%	621 452	87.6%	154 614	77.4%	20.4%

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2009/10										2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		2008/09		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance			10 914		(25 614)		10 573		39 016		10 914		14 931		
Cash receipts by source	598 719	598 719	122 836	20.5%	191 222	31.9%	146 925	24.5%	133 729	22.3%	594 712	99.3%	149 503	94.2%	(10.6%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers (operational and capital)	91 863	91 863	16 881	18.4%	8 181	8.9%	24 125	26.3%	13 668	14.9%	62 845	68.4%	5 708	70.8%	139.3%
Other receipts	436 856	436 856	105 955	24.3%	113 041	25.9%	112 800	25.8%	109 368	25.0%	441 164	101.0%	101 795	93.5%	7.4%
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	70 000	70 000	-	-	70 000	100.0%	-	-	-	-	70 000	100.0%	42 000	100.0%	(100.0%)
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	10 703	-	20 703	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash payments by type	491 016	491 016	159 364	32.5%	155 035	31.6%	118 482	24.1%	154 556	31.5%	587 438	119.6%	153 373	104.8%	8%
Employee related costs	153 993	153 993	34 046	22.1%	42 463	27.6%	37 015	24.0%	36 921	24.0%	150 444	97.7%	31 856	93.6%	15.9%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	168 618	168 618	61 914	36.7%	74 085	43.9%	62 729	37.2%	62 271	36.9%	260 999	154.8%	62 662	99.7%	(7.7%)
Capital assets	152 431	152 431	9 177	6.0%	29 769	19.5%	16 036	10.5%	51 692	33.9%	106 673	70.0%	52 226	85.6%	(1.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	15 974	15 974	3 346	20.9%	8 719	54.6%	2 702	16.9%	3 673	23.0%	18 441	115.4%	6 609	112.6%	(44.4%)
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	50 881	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 881	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	107 703	107 703	(25 614)		10 573		39 016		18 188		18 188		11 060		

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

2009/10															2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted				
R thousands																	
Water																	
Operating Revenue	73 436	73 433	15 086	20.5%	17 375	23.7%	25 390	34.6%	17 181	23.4%	75 033	102.2%	22 910	105.9%	(25.0%)		
Service charges	70 808	71 303	14 981	21.2%	17 268	24.4%	25 291	35.5%	17 058	23.9%	74 599	104.6%	13 357	96.5%	27.7%		
Transfers and subsidies	2 130	2 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 022	187.3%	(100.0%)		
Other own revenue	498	-	105	21.0%	107	21.4%	99	-	123	-	434	-	531	-	(76.8%)		
Operating Expenditure	31 787	52 446	12 196	38.4%	10 460	32.9%	22 586	43.1%	16 882	32.2%	62 124	118.5%	7 690	65.6%	119.5%		
Employee related costs	8 733	9 225	2 014	23.1%	2 500	26.6%	2 298	24.9%	2 089	22.6%	8 900	96.5%	1 935	68.4%	8.0%		
Bad and doubtful debt	500	500	125	25.0%	125	25.0%	125	25.0%	125	25.0%	500	100.0%	31	-	300.0%		
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other expenditure	22 554	42 721	10 057	44.6%	7 835	34.7%	20 164	47.2%	14 668	34.3%	52 724	123.4%	5 724	64.5%	156.3%		
Surplus/(Deficit)	41 650	20 987	2 890	-	6 916	-	2 804	-	299	-	12 909	-	15 220	-	-		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	152 960	153 136	36 698	24.0%	37 325	24.4%	36 879	24.1%	36 809	24.0%	147 710	96.5%	29 623	106.9%	24.3%
Service charges	150 226	151 014	36 296	24.2%	36 756	24.5%	36 444	24.1%	36 493	24.2%	145 990	96.7%	29 197	106.0%	25.0%
Transfers and subsidies	1 922	2 122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	192	128.7%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	812	-	401	49.4%	568	70.0%	435	-	316	-	1 721	-	234	-	34.9%
Operating Expenditure	111 501	119 127	30 885	27.7%	24 820	22.3%	32 107	27.0%	32 412	27.2%	120 224	100.0%	22 305	80.6%	45.3%
Employee related costs	11 477	10 033	2 218	19.3%	2 710	23.6%	2 400	23.9%	2 574	25.7%	9 903	98.7%	1 843	67.7%	39.7%
Bad and doubtful debt	500	500	125	25.0%	125	25.0%	125	25.0%	125	25.0%	500	100.0%	31	-	300.0%
Bulk purchases	81 800	81 285	20 706	25.3%	15 638	19.1%	16 249	20.0%	17 165	21.1%	69 758	85.8%	13 291	82.5%	29.1%
Other expenditure	17 724	27 309	7 836	44.2%	6 348	35.8%	13 332	48.8%	12 548	45.9%	40 064	146.7%	7 139	80.9%	75.8%
Surplus/(Deficit)	41 459	34 009	5 813		12 505		4 772		4 397		27 486		7 319		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	42 113	40 803	9 251	22.0%	9 506	22.6%	9 693	23.8%	9 410	23.1%	37 860	92.8%	8 430	103.5%	11.6%
Service charges	38 313	37 003	9 251	24.1%	9 506	24.8%	9 693	26.2%	9 410	25.4%	37 860	102.3%	8 430	103.5%	11.6%
Transfers and subsidies	3 800	3 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	31 929	37 738	6 127	19.2%	8 207	25.7%	12 143	32.2%	8 279	21.9%	34 757	92.1%	6 210	69.1%	33.3%
Employee related costs	9 376	9 333	2 148	22.9%	2 735	29.2%	2 470	26.5%	2 314	24.8%	9 667	103.6%	2 196	73.4%	5.4%
Bad and doubtful debt	500	500	125	25.0%	125	25.0%	125	25.0%	125	25.0%	500	100.0%	31	-	300.0%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	22 053	27 905	3 855	17.5%	5 347	24.2%	9 548	34.2%	5 641	20.9%	24 590	88.1%	3 983	66.4%	46.6%
Surplus/(Deficit)	10 184	3 064	3 124		1 299		(2 451)		1 131		3 103		2 219		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue	34 556	34 556	8 437	24.4%	8 509	24.6%	8 500	24.6%	8 320	24.1%	33 767	97.7%	7 769	94.9%	7.1%	
Service charges	34 408	34 408	8 413	24.5%	8 465	24.6%	8 477	24.6%	8 309	24.1%	33 664	97.8%	7 764	100.9%	7.0%	
Transfers and subsidies	40	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	108	108	24	22.6%	44	41.1%	23	21.5%	11	9.9%	103	95.1%	5	4.5%	129.5%	
Operating Expenditure	28 730	27 049	4 015	14.0%	6 011	20.9%	5 797	21.4%	6 042	22.3%	21 866	80.8%	5 884	74.8%	2.7%	
Employee related costs	11 479	11 254	2 371	20.7%	3 168	27.6%	3 009	26.7%	2 757	24.5%	11 305	100.4%	2 371	72.2%	16.3%	
Bad and doubtful debt	500	500	125	25.0%	125	25.0%	125	25.0%	125	25.0%	500	100.0%	31	-	300.0%	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	16 751	15 294	1 520	9.1%	2 718	16.2%	2 663	17.4%	3 160	20.7%	10 061	65.8%	3 482	76.1%	(9.2%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	5 825	7 507	4 422		2 498		2 703		2 278		11 901		1 885			

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	5 407	42.0%	1 027	8.0%	559	4.3%	5 869	45.6%	12 862	23.5%	-	-
Electricity	10 193	73.1%	1 301	9.3%	278	2.0%	2 176	15.6%	13 948	25.5%	-	-
Property Rates	7 402	49.9%	1 794	12.1%	454	3.1%	5 186	35.0%	14 836	27.1%	-	-
Sanitation	2 790	41.2%	415	6.1%	213	3.1%	3 357	49.5%	6 775	12.4%	-	-
Refuse Removal	2 630	38.0%	421	6.1%	220	3.2%	3 653	52.8%	6 925	12.7%	-	-
Other	(3 188)	(493.3%)	294	(80.9%)	114	(17.6%)	2 034	(314.7%)	(640)	(1.2%)	-	-
Total By Income Source	25 234	46.1%	5 352	9.8%	1 838	3.4%	22 275	40.7%	54 699	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	137	8.2%	68	4.0%	59	3.5%	1 417	84.3%	1 680	3.1%	-	-
Business	5 621	74.2%	1 087	14.3%	135	1.8%	733	9.7%	7 575	13.8%	-	-
Households	19 430	42.8%	4 197	9.2%	1 644	3.6%	20 126	44.3%	45 396	83.0%	-	-
Other	46	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	46	1%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	25 234	46.1%	5 352	9.8%	1 838	3.4%	22 275	40.7%	54 699	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	6 260	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 260	8.5%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	1 297	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 297	1.8%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	2 105	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 105	2.9%
Loan repayments	2 018	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 018	2.7%
Trade Creditors	61 726	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 726	84.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	73 406	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 406	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	W Zylbrands	028 313 8003
Financial Manager	H Kleinloog	028 313 8040

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Western Cape: Cape Agulhas(WC033)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	-	124 740	54 992	-	23 539	-	28 610	22.9%	21 132	16.9%	128 273	102.8%	18 668	107.0%	13.2%
Property rates	-	30 202	31 238	-	676	-	1 908	6.3%	(70)	(2%)	33 753	111.8%	430	101.4%	(116.2%)
Service charges	-	52 042	16 120	-	16 792	-	17 672	34.0%	17 141	32.9%	67 725	130.1%	15 622	107.1%	9.7%
Other own revenue	-	42 496	7 634	-	6 071	-	9 030	21.2%	4 061	9.6%	26 795	63.1%	2 617	113.0%	55.2%
Operating Expenditure	-	119 562	30 370	-	29 502	-	23 421	19.6%	26 198	21.9%	109 492	91.6%	22 228	90.9%	17.9%
Employee related costs	-	51 068	11 186	-	13 628	-	12 323	24.1%	11 878	23.3%	49 014	96.0%	9 288	95.7%	27.9%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	26 840	-	-	4 768	-	4 256	15.9%	5 117	19.1%	14 141	52.7%	3 831	78.3%	33.6%
Other expenditure	-	41 255	19 185	-	11 106	-	6 842	16.6%	9 203	22.3%	46 336	112.3%	9 109	93.6%	1.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	5 178	24 622	-	(5 963)	-	5 189	-	(5 067)	-	18 782	-	(3 560)	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	5 178	24 622	-	(5 963)	-	5 189	-	(5 067)	-	18 782	-	(3 560)	-	-

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Expenditure as % of adjusted
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	-	23 280	-	-	-	-	4 194	18.0%	10 573	45.4%	14 767	63.4%	9 225	100.9%	14.6%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	17 084	-	-	-	-	4 194	24.5%	10 548	61.7%	14 742	86.3%	9 225	90.5%	14.3%
Transfers and subsidies	-	6 196	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	.4%	25	.4%	-	100.0%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	183.6%	-
Capital Expenditure	-	23 280	511	-	4 357	-	4 961	21.3%	10 573	45.4%	20 402	87.6%	9 225	100.9%	14.6%
Water and Sanitation	-	583	48	-	223	-	100	17.2%	168	28.9%	540	92.6%	152	88.6%	10.7%
Electricity	-	3 085	-	-	30	-	25	8%	2 610	84.6%	2 665	86.4%	552	102.3%	372.8%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 898	183.6%	(100.0%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	6 140	222	-	461	-	1 330	21.7%	3 083	50.2%	5 096	83.0%	3 574	70.3%	(13.7%)
Other	-	13 472	240	-	3 642	-	3 506	26.0%	4 712	35.0%	12 100	89.8%	49	104.5%	9 550.9%

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
R thousands															
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	-	124 740	54 992	-	23 539	-	28 610	22.9%	21 132	16.9%	128 273	102.8%	18 668	107.0%	13.2%
Capital Revenue	-	23 280	-	-	-	-	4 194	18.0%	10 573	45.4%	14 767	63.4%	9 225	100.9%	14.6%
Total Revenue	-	148 019	54 992	-	23 539	15.9%	32 804	22.2%	31 705	21.4%	143 040	96.6%	27 893	105.8%	13.7%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	-	119 562	30 370	-	29 502	-	23 421	19.6%	26 198	21.9%	109 492	91.6%	22 228	90.9%	17.9%
Capital Expenditure	-	23 280	511	-	4 357	-	4 961	21.3%	10 573	45.4%	20 402	87.6%	9 225	100.9%	14.6%
Total Expenditure	-	142 842	30 881	-	33 859	23.7%	28 382	19.9%	36 772	25.7%	129 893	90.9%	31 453	93.0%	16.9%

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	37 197	37 197	10 802	-	6 306	-	4 969	-	3 127	-	10 802	-	15 933	-	-
Cash receipts by source	140 445	140 445	21 118	15.0%	35 439	25.2%	34 699	24.7%	27 776	19.8%	119 032	84.8%	40 067	87.8%	(30.7%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	10 280	10 280	2 396	23.3%	3 228	31.4%	3 894	37.9%	2 696	26.2%	12 214	118.8%	2 356	244.3%	14.5%
Service charges	87 757	87 757	9 563	10.9%	24 669	28.1%	21 676	24.5%	20 080	22.9%	75 787	86.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	15 575	15 575	4 867	31.3%	2 542	16.3%	9 329	59.9%	-	-	16 738	107.5%	-	109.3%	-
Other receipts	26 833	26 833	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 712	77.5%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	14 292	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 292	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(10 000)	-	5 000	-	-	-	5 000	-	-	-	21 000	-	(76.2%)
Cash payments by type	141 583	141 583	25 615	18.1%	36 775	26.0%	36 541	25.8%	32 783	23.2%	131 714	93.0%	22 228	84.7%	47.5%
Employee related costs	48 536	48 536	10 396	21.4%	12 830	26.4%	11 406	23.5%	11 033	22.7%	45 665	94.1%	9 288	95.7%	18.8%
Grant and subsidies	10 180	10 180	2 396	23.5%	3 228	31.7%	3 894	38.3%	2 696	26.5%	12 214	120.0%	2 356	244.8%	14.5%
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	55 717	55 717	12 823	23.0%	13 504	24.2%	17 059	30.6%	14 942	26.8%	58 329	104.7%	10 585	67.0%	41.2%
Other payments to service providers	26 833	26 833	-	-	7 213	26.9%	4 182	15.6%	4 112	15.3%	15 506	57.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	318	318	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	36 058	36 058	6 306	-	4 969	-	3 127	-	(1 880)	-	(1 880)	-	33 772	-	-

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
R thousands															
Water															
Operating Revenue	-	13 405	2 752	-	3 160	-	3 778	28.2%	3 074	22.9%	12 764	95.2%	2 983	93.0%	3.0%
Service charges	-	2 739	-	-	3 154	-	3 778	-	3 073	-	12 743	-	2 914	100.5%	5.4%
Transfers and subsidies	-	933	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	12 471	13	-	6	-	0	-	1	-	21	.2%	68	83.8%	(99.1%)
Operating Expenditure	-	7 774	1 469	-	2 137	-	1 554	20.0%	1 891	24.3%	7 051	90.7%	1 670	67.3%	13.2%
Employee related costs	-	3 677	862	-	1 066	-	880	23.9%	941	25.6%	3 750	102.0%	812	99.2%	15.9%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	70	-	-	27	-	-	-	22	31.7%	49	69.9%	26	9.8%	(15.3%)
Other expenditure	-	3 927	607	-	1 044	-	674	17.2%	927	23.6%	3 252	82.8%	832	56.6%	11.4%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	5 630	1 283	-	1 023	-	2 224	-	1 183	-	5 713	-	1 312	-	-

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Electricity	-	44 827	10 545	-	10 618	-	10 824	24.1%	11 054	24.7%	43 041	96.0%	9 249	105.6%	19.5%
Operating Revenue	-	44 799	10 531	-	10 639	-	10 897	24.3%	11 090	24.8%	43 157	96.3%	9 166	110.0%	21.0%
Service charges	-	210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	(182)	14	-	(21)	-	(72)	39.9%	(36)	19.5%	(116)	63.5%	83	23.1%	(142.6%)
Other own revenue	-														
Operating Expenditure	-	32 154	7 971	-	7 101	-	5 235	16.3%	6 400	19.9%	26 707	83.1%	5 033	68.2%	27.2%
Employee related costs	-	3 182	774	-	919	-	753	23.7%	767	24.1%	3 212	101.0%	705	93.8%	8.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	26 770	-	-	4 741	-	4 256	15.9%	5 095	19.0%	14 092	52.6%	3 805	79.9%	33.9%
Other expenditure	-	2 102	7 197	-	1 441	-	225	10.7%	539	25.6%	9 402	447.2%	523	22.9%	3.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	12 673	2 574		3 517		5 589		4 654		16 334		4 217		

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Waste Water Management/															
Operating Revenue	-	4 370	1 069	-	1 189	-	1 152	26.4%	1 118	25.6%	4 528	103.6%	1 054	110.5%	6.1%
Service charges	-	-	1 032	-	1 149	-	1 137	-	1 104	-	4 422	-	1 028	110.8%	7.4%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	4 370	37	-	40	-	15	3%	15	3%	106	2.4%	26	100.7%	(44.2%)
Operating Expenditure	-	3 989	2 685	-	2 974	-	825	20.7%	776	19.5%	7 260	182.0%	657	74.6%	18.0%
Employee related costs	-	2 043	1 221	-	1 637	-	482	23.6%	444	21.7%	3 783	185.2%	407	110.7%	8.9%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	1 846	1 465	-	1 338	-	343	18.6%	332	18.0%	3 478	188.4%	250	54.6%	33.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	381	(1 616)		(1 786)		327		343		(2 732)		397		

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Waste Management	-	7 245	1 819	-	1 851	-	1 860	25.7%	1 874	25.9%	7 403	102.2%	1 694	102.3%	10.6%
Operating Revenue	-	7 243	1 819	-	1 851	-	1 860	25.7%	1 874	25.9%	7 403	102.2%	1 677	101.4%	11.7%
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	3 632.9%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	-	6 248	1 064	-	1 658	-	1 418	22.7%	1 544	24.7%	5 684	91.0%	995	78.3%	55.2%
Employee related costs	-	3 142	673	-	971	-	691	22.0%	660	21.0%	2 994	95.3%	649	102.8%	1.6%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	3 006	391	-	687	-	727	24.2%	885	29.4%	2 689	89.5%	345	65.4%	156.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	997	755		193		442		330		1 720		700		

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	257	21.3%	83	6.9%	74	6.1%	792	65.7%	1 206	19.3%	-	-
Electricity	691	41.9%	108	6.6%	82	5.0%	769	46.6%	1 650	26.4%	-	-
Property Rates	149	14.0%	36	3.4%	29	2.7%	851	79.9%	1 065	17.0%	-	-
Sanitation	67	17.8%	24	6.2%	20	5.2%	267	70.8%	378	6.0%	-	-
Refuse Removal	113	17.2%	40	6.1%	34	5.2%	470	71.5%	657	10.5%	-	-
Other	123	9.5%	131	10.2%	74	5.7%	864	74.6%	1 293	20.7%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>1 400</b>	<b>22.4%</b>	<b>423</b>	<b>6.8%</b>	<b>312</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>4 114</b>	<b>65.8%</b>	<b>6 249</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	4	2.4%	12	6.8%	1	.7%	154	90.0%	171	2.7%	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	1 396	23.0%	411	6.8%	311	5.1%	3 960	65.2%	6 078	97.3%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>1 400</b>	<b>22.4%</b>	<b>423</b>	<b>6.8%</b>	<b>312</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>4 114</b>	<b>65.8%</b>	<b>6 249</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	1 807	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 807	67.2%
Bulk Water	22	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	8%
PAYE deductions	337	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	337	12.6%
VAT (output less input)	(107)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(107)	(4.0%)
Pensions / Retirement	627	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	627	23.3%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 687</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 687</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	R Stevens	028 425 5500
Financial Manager	H Schlabusch	028 425 5500

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.

**Western Cape: Swellendam(WC034)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	111 124	100 083	29 825	26.8%	25 083	22.6%	18 057	18.0%	17 198	17.2%	90 162	90.1%	23 250	85.8%
Property rates	19 375	19 734	21 684	111.9%	474	2.4%	(221)	(1.1%)	(572)	(2.9%)	21 365	108.3%	2 059	77.4%
Service charges	53 561	52 513	7 893	14.7%	19 967	37.3%	12 481	23.8%	16 016	30.5%	56 357	107.3%	10 121	91.3%
Other own revenue	38 188	27 836	249	.7%	4 642	12.2%	5 797	20.8%	1 753	6.3%	12 440	44.7%	11 070	81.7%
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	101 514	96 729	11 104	10.9%	24 523	24.2%	16 903	17.5%	18 229	18.8%	70 759	73.2%	23 920	86.0%
Employee related costs	36 929	34 673	5 870	15.9%	10 911	29.5%	8 181	23.6%	8 507	24.5%	33 469	96.5%	8 169	96.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	120	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	15 943	17 049	2 038	12.8%	4 378	27.5%	3 954	23.2%	4 993	29.3%	15 362	90.1%	2 853	82.3%
Other expenditure	48 522	44 896	3 197	6.6%	9 234	19.0%	4 768	10.6%	4 729	10.5%	21 928	48.8%	12 898	79.3%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	9 610	3 353	18 721		560		1 153		(1 032)		19 403		(669)	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	(9 044)	(2 655)	(8)	1%	(3)	-	(6)	2%	(4)	2%	(22)	.8%	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	566	749	18 713		557		1 147		(1 036)		19 381		(669)	

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

Water Supply Revenue and Expenditure															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10														
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure	-	88 137	1 765	-	5 838	-	9 672	11.0%	10 585	12.0%	27 859	31.6%	9 785	49.1%	8.2%
Source of Finance	-	88 137	1 765	-	5 838	-	9 672	11.0%	10 585	12.0%	27 859	31.6%	9 785	49.1%	8.2%
External loans	-	22 628	1 153	-	3 672	-	5 609	24.8%	2 291	10.1%	12 726	56.2%	5 643	36.8%	(59.4%)
Internal contributions	-	10 794	64	-	768	-	3 025	28.0%	2 439	22.6%	6 296	58.3%	1 113	39.2%	119.1%
Transfers and subsidies	-	54 714	549	-	1 398	-	1 037	1.9%	5 854	10.7%	8 838	16.2%	3 028	90.8%	93.3%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	-	88 137	1 765	-	5 838	-	9 903	11.2%	12 963	14.7%	30 468	34.6%	9 785	49.1%	32.5%
Water and Sanitation	-	14 086	564	-	2 693	-	4 323	30.7%	1 074	7.6%	8 654	61.4%	1 816	66.2%	(40.9%)
Electricity	-	3 871	198	-	594	-	768	19.9%	1 257	32.5%	2 898	72.8%	1 243	54.6%	1.1%
Housing	-	4 401	-	-	-	-	939	21.3%	3 438	78.1%	4 377	99.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	8 734	-	-	987	-	2 018	23.1%	2 396	27.4%	5 401	61.8%	2 884	55.0%	(16.9%)
Other	-	57 045	1 003	-	1 563	-	1 854	3.3%	4 797	8.4%	9 218	16.2%	3 841	55.2%	24.9%

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10										2008/09				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		2008/09		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	111 124	100 083	29 825	26.8%	25 083	22.6%	18 057	18.0%	17 198	17.2%	90 162	90.1%	23 250	85.8%	(26.0%)
Capital Revenue	-	88 137	1 765	-	5 838	-	9 672	11.0%	10 585	12.0%	27 859	31.6%	9 785	49.1%	8.2%
Total Revenue	111 124	188 219	31 591	28.4%	30 921	16.4%	27 728	14.7%	27 782	14.8%	118 022	62.7%	33 035	74.2%	(15.9%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	101 514	96 729	11 104	10.9%	24 523	24.2%	16 903	17.5%	18 229	18.8%	70 759	73.2%	23 920	86.0%	(23.8%)
Capital Expenditure	-	88 137	1 765	-	5 838	-	9 903	11.2%	12 963	14.7%	30 468	34.6%	9 785	49.1%	32.5%
Total Expenditure	101 514	184 866	12 870	12.7%	30 360	16.4%	26 806	14.5%	31 192	16.9%	101 228	54.8%	33 704	74.3%	(7.5%)

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date					
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands																
Cash Receipts and Payments																
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-	-	3 988	-	10 150	-	(18 434)	-	-	-	16 717	-	-	
Cash receipts by source	-	-	23 476	-	29 645	-	(40 687)	-	23 456	-	35 890	-	14 964	81.4%	56.7%	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	730	-	2 654	-	4 763	-	9 263	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Service charges	-	-	18 298	-	28 941	-	(16 884)	-	18 701	-	49 055	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers (operational and capital)	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 494	-	(61)	-	-	-	3 464	155.4%	(100.0%)	
Other receipts	-	-	33	-	(58)	-	27	-	31	-	33	-	19 964	90.7%	(99.8%)	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13.4%	-	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	4 013	-	17	-	(29 978)	-	23	-	(25 925)	-	(5 000)	-	(100.5%)	
Cash payments by type	-	-	19 488	-	23 483	-	(12 102)	-	3 187	-	34 055	-	34 024	93.5%	(90.6%)	
Employer related costs	-	-	-	-	9 828	-	20 651	-	14 177	-	14 621	-	59 278	4 254	115.6%	243.7%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments to service providers	-	-	2 322	-	(16 209)	-	(34 762)	-	(27 439)	-	19 965	-	19 965	104.3%	(237.3%)	
Capital assets	-	-	6 344	-	17 959	-	11 928	-	16 882	-	53 113	-	9 785	76.0%	72.5%	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16.4%	-	
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	993	-	1 082	-	(3 444)	-	(878)	-	(2 247)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	3 988	-	10 150	-	(18 434)	-	1 835	-	1 835	-	(2 342)	-	-	

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

Table 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10														
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		2008/09		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Water															
Operating Revenue	15 868	13 858	1 112	7.0%	2 833	17.9%	2 254	16.3%	2 380	17.2%	8 579	61.9%	3 966	88.6%	(40.0%)
Service charges	8 874	7 518	1 112	12.5%	2 833	31.9%	2 254	30.0%	2 380	31.7%	8 578	114.1%	1 562	83.1%	52.4%
Transfers and subsidies	6 906	6 336	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 385	100.0%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	88	4	-	-	0	.5%	-	-	0	3.8%	1	13.8%	19	23.5%	(99.2%)
Operating Expenditure	7 724	6 991	804	10.4%	1 721	22.3%	1 267	18.1%	1 195	17.1%	4 987	71.3%	1 442	65.8%	(17.1%)
Employee related costs	2 509	2 460	442	17.6%	898	35.8%	661	26.9%	695	28.3%	2 696	109.6%	625	89.8%	11.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	5 215	4 531	362	6.9%	822	15.8%	606	13.4%	500	11.0%	2 291	50.6%	817	53.6%	(38.7%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 144	6 868	308		1 112		987		1 185		3 592		2 524		

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted			
Electricity	31 323	32 026	4 430	14.1%	11 132	35.5%	7 632	23.8%	11 352	35.4%	34 546	107.9%	6 731	91.1%	68.7%		
Operating Revenue																	
Service charges	29 118	30 349	4 426	15.2%	11 124	38.2%	7 627	25.1%	11 344	37.4%	34 522	113.8%	6 071	92.4%	86.9%		
Transfers and subsidies	1 816	1 666	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	627	100.0%	(100.0%)		
Other own revenue	389	12	4	9%	7	1.9%	4	38.3%	9	74.7%	24	207.1%	33	32.8%	(73.7%)		
Operating Expenditure	26 733	26 252	2 940	11.0%	6 692	25.0%	4 964	18.9%	6 063	23.1%	20 659	78.7%	4 275	71.7%	41.8%		
Employee related costs	2 879	2 810	481	16.7%	1 014	35.2%	634	22.6%	754	26.8%	2 884	102.6%	723	96.9%	4.3%		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	15 478	16 579	1 975	12.8%	4 244	27.4%	3 832	23.1%	4 847	29.2%	14 897	89.9%	2 853	82.3%	69.9%		
Other expenditure	8 376	6 862	484	5.8%	1 434	17.1%	498	7.3%	462	6.7%	2 878	41.9%	700	40.3%	(34.0%)		
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 590	5 775	1 490		4 440		2 668		5 289		13 887		2 455				

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
Waste Water Management/															
Operating Revenue	9 891	9 074	1 498	15.1%	3 796	38.4%	1 669	18.4%	1 456	16.0%	8 420	92.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	9 656	9 074	1 498	15.5%	3 796	39.3%	1 669	18.4%	1 456	16.0%	8 420	92.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	234	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	5 594	5 443	479	8.6%	1 166	20.8%	665	12.2%	808	14.8%	3 117	57.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	2 279	2 266	332	14.6%	587	25.7%	380	16.8%	400	17.7%	1 699	75.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	3 315	3 178	147	4.4%	580	17.5%	285	9.0%	408	12.8%	1 418	44.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 296	3 631	1 020		2 630		1 005		648		5 303		-	-	

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

2009/10													2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	5 614	5 150	849	15.1%	2 159	38.5%	916	17.8%	825	16.0%	4 748	92.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	5 614	5 150	849	15.1%	2 159	38.5%	916	17.8%	825	16.0%	4 748	92.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	0	0	0	16.4%	0	81.8%	0	9.0%	-	-	0	117.0%	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	3 087	3 459	537	17.4%	1 139	36.9%	584	16.9%	523	15.1%	2 783	80.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	1 204	1 231	219	18.2%	450	37.4%	376	30.6%	358	29.0%	1 402	113.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 883	2 228	318	16.9%	689	36.6%	207	9.3%	166	7.4%	1 381	62.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 527	1 691	312		1 020		332		302		1 966		-	-	

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	1 767	27.4%	263	4.1%	186	2.9%	4 236	65.7%	6 452	16.3%	-	-
Electricity	2 571	42.7%	554	9.2%	185	3.1%	2 712	45.0%	6 021	15.2%	-	-
Property Rates	790	7.1%	177	1.6%	94	0.8%	10 085	90.5%	11 145	28.2%	-	-
Sanitation	827	12.0%	208	3.0%	172	2.5%	5 672	82.5%	6 879	17.4%	-	-
Refuse Removal	628	13.7%	165	3.6%	133	2.9%	3 673	79.8%	4 600	11.6%	-	-
Other	(754)	(16.9%)	159	3.6%	74	1.7%	4 987	111.7%	4 465	11.3%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>5 829</b>	<b>14.7%</b>	<b>1 526</b>	<b>3.9%</b>	<b>843</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>31 363</b>	<b>79.3%</b>	<b>39 562</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	515	7.5%	332	4.8%	199	2.9%	5 860	84.9%	6 906	17.5%	-	-
Business	711	63.3%	167	14.9%	13	1.2%	231	20.6%	1 123	2.8%	-	-
Households	4 434	14.4%	1 001	2.2%	613	2.0%	24 844	80.4%	30 893	78.1%	-	-
Other	168	26.3%	25	4.0%	19	2.9%	428	66.8%	640	1.6%	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>5 829</b>	<b>14.7%</b>	<b>1 526</b>	<b>3.9%</b>	<b>843</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>31 363</b>	<b>79.3%</b>	<b>39 562</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	17	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	1.1%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 359	90.0%	122	8.0%	6	4%	24	1.6%	1 511	98.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 376</b>	<b>90.1%</b>	<b>122</b>	<b>8.0%</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>4%</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>1.6%</b>	<b>1 528</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	N Nel	028 514 8500
Financial Manager	N Nel	028 514 8500

Source: Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.

**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)**

## Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

2009/10															2008/09		O4 of 2008/09 to O4 of 2009/10
Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		2008/09					
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted				
R thousands																	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																	
Operating Revenue	102 213	103 398	32 267	31.6%	22 981	22.5%	24 432	23.6%	13 114	12.7%	92 793	89.7%	12 761	97.5%	2.8%		
Property rates	-	-	2	-	1	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-		
Service charges	4 418	4 140	835	18.9%	1 219	27.6%	738	17.8%	1 403	33.9%	4 195	101.3%	1 159	95.2%	21.1%		
Other own revenue	97 795	97 258	31 430	32.1%	21 760	22.3%	23 694	23.9%	11 711	11.8%	88 595	89.3%	11 602	97.6%	9%		
Operating Expenditure	107 466	106 571	19 916	18.5%	26 469	24.6%	25 022	23.5%	25 625	24.0%	97 032	91.0%	24 128	99.3%	6.2%		
Employee related costs	47 552	43 389	11 702	24.6%	13 996	29.4%	9 865	22.7%	11 257	25.9%	46 819	107.9%	10 231	115.6%	10.0%		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	100.0%		
Bank purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other expenditure	59 914	63 182	8 213	13.7%	12 473	20.8%	15 158	24.0%	14 366	22.7%	50 210	79.5%	13 897	89.9%	3.4%		
Surplus/(Deficit)	(5 253)	(3 172)	12 351	-	(3 488)	-	(591)	-	(12 511)	-	(4 239)	-	(11 368)	-	-		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(5 253)	(3 172)	12 351	-	(3 488)	-	(591)	-	(12 511)	-	(4 239)	-	(11 368)	-	-		

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

2009/10															2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted				
R thousands																	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																	
Source of Finance	2 750	2 750	33	1.2%	113	4.1%	1 524	55.4%	805	29.3%	2 475	90.0%	520	71.4%	54.6%		
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	520	71.4%	(100.0%)		
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other	2 750	2 750	33	1.2%	113	4.1%	1 524	55.4%	805	29.3%	2 475	90.0%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Capital Expenditure	2 750	2 750	33	1.2%	113	4.1%	1 524	55.4%	805	29.3%	2 475	90.0%	520	71.4%	54.6%		
Water and Sanitation	150	95	-	-	32	21.2%	-	-	39	40.9%	71	74.3%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other	2 600	2 655	33	1.3%	81	3.1%	1 524	57.4%	766	28.8%	2 404	90.5%	520	71.4%	47.2%		

### Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands															
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	102 213	103 398	32 267	31.6%	22 981	22.5%	24 432	23.6%	13 114	12.7%	62 793	89.7%	12 761	97.5%	2.8%
Capital Revenue	2 750	2 750	33	1.2%	113	4.1%	1 524	55.4%	805	29.3%	2 475	90.0%	520	71.4%	54.6%
Total Revenue	104 963	106 148	32 300	30.8%	23 094	21.8%	25 955	24.5%	13 919	13.1%	95 268	89.7%	13 281	97.2%	4.8%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	107 466	106 571	19 916	18.5%	26 469	24.6%	25 022	23.5%	25 625	24.0%	97 032	91.0%	24 128	99.3%	6.2%
Capital Expenditure	2 750	2 750	33	1.2%	113	4.1%	1 524	55.4%	805	29.3%	2 475	90.0%	520	71.4%	54.6%
Total Expenditure	110 216	109 321	19 949	18.1%	26 582	24.3%	26 546	24.3%	26 429	24.2%	99 506	91.0%	24 649	99.0%	7.2%

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10														O4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		2008/09		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	7 000	7 000	11 659		10 216		10 383		8 045		11 659		18 861		
Cash receipts by source	103 713	103 713	32 169	31.0%	24 447	23.8%	25 615	24.7%	20 673	19.9%	103 104	99.4%	14 706	103.4%	40.6%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)															
Service charges	17 639	17 639	2 019	11.4%	2 431	13.8%	1 985	11.3%	1 966	11.1%	8 402	47.6%			(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	74 322	74 322	24 095	32.3%	19 352	26.0%	27 120	32.2%	9 032	12.2%	92 616	89.3%	9 894	111.1%	89.3%
Other receipts	10 252	10 252	2 635	25.7%	2 863	27.9%	3 504	34.2%	2 676	26.1%	11 677	113.9%	4 812	85.5%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & cont. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	1 500	1 500	3 500	233.3%					7 000	466.7%	10 500	700.0%			(100.0%)
Cash payments by type	110 216	110 216	33 613	30.5%	24 480	22.2%	27 953	25.4%	27 024	24.5%	113 070	102.6%	21 907	97.8%	23.4%
Employee related costs	47 552	47 552	10 884	22.9%	13 168	27.7%	12 992	27.3%	12 803	26.9%	49 847	104.8%	10 515	116.5%	21.8%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bank Purchases - electr. water and sewerage	-	-	-	16.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments to service providers	48 923	48 923	8 141	16.6%	6 382	13.0%	11 135	22.8%	9 219	18.8%	34 877	71.3%	9 912	89.5%	(70.0%)
Capital assets	2 750	2 750	33	1.2%	113	4.1%	1 524	55.4%	805	29.3%	2 475	90.0%			
Repayment of borrowing	3 107	3 107	1 317	42.4%	1 317	42.4%	1 317	42.4%	1 396	44.9%	5 367	87.3%	1 981	116.3%	(57.4%)
Other cash flows / payments	7 884	7 884	14 554	184.6%	3 500	44.4%	2 303	29.2%	2 802	35.5%	23 158	293.7%		55.6%	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	497	497	10 216		10 383		8 045		1 693		1 693		11 659		

## Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

2009/10															2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted				
R thousands																	
Waste Management																	
Operating Revenue																	
	4 134	3 910	773	18.7%	1 188	28.7%	677	17.3%	1 362	34.8%	4 000	102.3%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Service charges	4 124	3 900	773	18.8%	1 183	28.7%	677	17.4%	1 362	34.9%	3 995	102.4%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other own revenue	10	10	-	-	5	50.0%	-	-	0	3.1%	5	53.1%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Operating Expenditure																	
	3 471	3 870	219	6.3%	1 426	41.1%	477	12.3%	1 400	36.2%	3 523	91.0%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Employee related costs	-	666	15	-	291	-	120	18.1%	112	16.9%	539	81.0%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other expenditure	3 471	3 204	204	5.9%	1 135	32.7%	357	11.1%	1 288	40.2%	2 984	93.1%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Surplus/(Deficit)																	
	663	40	554		(239)		200		(38)		477		-	-			

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	1	29.8%	1	20.5%	0	6.7%	2	43.1%	4	2%	-	-
Electricity	7	39.2%	2	13.5%	1	4.3%	8	43.1%	18	7%	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	1	13.2%	0	6.8%	0	3.4%	5	76.7%	6	2%	-	-
Refuse Removal	1	25.6%	0	12.8%	0	6.5%	2	55.0%	4	1%	-	-
Other	1 039	42.3%	277	11.3%	194	7.9%	945	38.5%	2 454	98.7%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	1 049	42.2%	281	11.3%	195	7.9%	961	38.7%	2 485	100.0%	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	506	68.2%	72	9.7%	97	13.0%	68	9.1%	741	29.8%	-	-
Business	120	25.2%	37	7.7%	7	1.4%	312	65.7%	476	19.1%	-	-
Households	423	33.4%	172	13.6%	92	7.3%	581	45.8%	1 268	51.0%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	1 049	42.2%	281	11.3%	195	7.9%	961	38.7%	2 485	100.0%	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 895	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 895	100.0%
<b>Total</b>	3 895	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 895	100.0%

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr Dominic van der Heever	028 425 1157
Financial Manager	O Mckenzie	028 425 1157

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**Western Cape: Kannaland(WC041)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2009/10										2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	70 883	70 883	15 608	22.0%	14 501	20.5%	14 847	20.9%	10 554	14.9%	55 510	78.3%	15 176	77.6%	(30.5%)
Property rates	8 500	8 500	821	9.7%	86	1.0%	414	4.9%	347	4.1%	1 668	19.6%	2 402	94.0%	(85.6%)
Service charges	31 678	31 678	7 724	24.4%	8 288	26.2%	10 082	31.8%	6 019	19.0%	32 113	101.4%	6 588	91.5%	(8.6%)
Other own revenue	30 706	30 706	7 063	23.0%	6 127	20.0%	4 350	14.2%	4 189	13.6%	21 729	70.8%	6 186	63.8%	(32.3%)
Operating Expenditure	72 460	72 460	12 535	17.3%	17 805	24.6%	16 059	22.2%	15 700	21.7%	62 099	85.7%	23 263	80.4%	(32.5%)
Employee related costs	22 369	22 369	4 870	21.8%	5 960	26.6%	5 902	26.4%	7 127	31.9%	23 859	106.7%	4 752	91.1%	50.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	15 600	15 600	3 363	21.6%	3 789	24.3%	3 864	24.8%	3 528	22.6%	14 545	93.2%	3 882	105.8%	(9.1%)
Other expenditure	34 491	34 491	4 303	12.5%	8 056	23.4%	6 292	18.2%	5 044	14.6%	23 695	68.7%	14 630	69.3%	(66.5%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 577)	(1 577)	3 073		(3 305)		(1 212)		(5 146)		(6 589)		(8 087)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	1 613	1 613	-	-	-	-	58	3.6%	55	9.6%	213	13.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	36	36	3 073		(3 305)		(1 154)		(4 990)		(6 376)		(8 087)		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

		2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10		
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
Main appropriation		Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
R thousands																
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																
Source of Finance		15 524	15 524	69	.4%	4 881	31.4%	3 610	23.3%	3 421	22.0%	11 982	77.2%	5 076	75.4%	(32.6%)
External loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		15 524	15 524	69	.4%	4 881	31.4%	3 610	23.3%	3 421	22.0%	11 982	77.2%	5 076	75.6%	(32.6%)
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure		15 524	15 524	69	.4%	4 881	31.4%	3 610	23.3%	3 421	22.0%	11 982	77.2%	5 076	75.4%	(32.6%)
Water and Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 076	56.8%	(100.0%)	
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 361	-	-	1 361	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing		3 827	3 827	-	-	2 886	75.4%	970	25.3%	-	-	3 855	100.7%	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water		7 697	7 697	69	.9%	1 996	25.9%	2 640	34.3%	2 060	26.8%	6 765	87.9%	2 000	198.1%	3.0%
Other		4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
R thousands																
Capital and Operating Revenue																
Operating Revenue	70 883	70 883	15 608	22.0%	14 501	20.5%	14 847	20.9%	10 554	14.9%	55 510	78.3%	15 176	77.6%	(30.5%)	
Capital Revenue	15 524	15 524	69	.4%	4 881	31.4%	3 610	23.3%	3 421	22.0%	11 982	77.2%	5 076	75.4%	(32.6%)	
Total Revenue	86 407	86 407	15 677	18.1%	19 382	22.4%	18 458	21.4%	13 976	16.2%	67 492	78.1%	20 252	77.3%	(31.0%)	
Capital and Operating Expenditure																
Operating Expenditure	72 460	72 460	12 535	17.3%	17 805	24.6%	16 059	22.2%	15 700	21.7%	62 099	85.7%	23 263	80.4%	(32.5%)	
Capital Expenditure	15 524	15 524	69	.4%	4 881	31.4%	3 610	23.3%	3 421	22.0%	11 982	77.2%	5 076	75.4%	(32.6%)	
Total Expenditure	87 984	87 984	12 604	14.3%	22 687	25.8%	19 669	22.4%	19 121	21.7%	74 081	84.2%	28 339	79.6%	(32.5%)	

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2009/10														2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date						
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted			
Cash Receipts and Payments																	
Opening Cash Balance	125	125	2		78		80		(454)		2		4 664				
Cash receipts by source	67 305	67 305	88	.1%	15	-	18 465	27.4%	17 820	26.5%	36 388	54.1%	18 664	96.7%	(4.5%)		
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	1 503	1 503	-	-	-	-	-	-	858	57.1%	858	57.1%	-	16.3%	(100.0%)		
Service charges	31 988	31 988	15	-	8	-	8 088	25.3%	10 126	31.7%	18 237	57.0%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Transfers (operational and capital)	31 203	31 203	9	-	6	-	8 581	27.5%	5 502	17.6%	14 097	45.2%	12 478	91.5%	(55.9%)		
Other receipts	2 376	2 376	64	2.7%	1	-	1 792	75.4%	1 319	55.5%	3 176	133.7%	6 186	97.9%	(78.7%)		
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	235	235	-	-	-	-	4	1.8%	15	6.3%	19	8.0%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Cash payments by type	67 394	67 394	12	-	13	-	18 999	28.2%	19 290	28.6%	38 314	56.9%	23 211	100.1%	(16.9%)		
Employee related costs	23 213	23 213	5	-	6	-	5 852	25.2%	5 192	22.4%	11 055	47.6%	4 353	89.0%	93.3%		
Grant and subsidies	781	781	0	-	0	-	84	10.7%	55	7.1%	139	17.8%	550	131.3%	(89.9%)		
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other payments to service providers	22 716	22 716	5	-	6	-	8 805	38.8%	9 868	43.4%	18 685	82.3%	13 457	140.9%	(26.7%)		
Capital assets	11 971	11 971	-	-	-	-	2 961	24.7%	3 321	27.7%	6 282	52.5%	4 307	59.4%	(22.9%)		
Repayment of borrowing	1 393	1 393	0	-	0	-	518	37.2%	429	30.8%	948	68.0%	429	118.8%	-		
Other cash flows / payments	7 320	7 320	1	-	1	-	779	10.6%	424	5.8%	1 205	16.5%	115	88.2%	267.5%		
Closing Cash Balance	36	36	78		80		(454)		(1 924)		(1 924)		117				

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

2009/10															2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted				
R thousands																	
Water																	
Operating Revenue	5 663	5 663	640	11.3%	1 182	20.9%	1 427	25.2%	1 301	23.0%	4 550	80.3%	883	74.7%	47.4%		
Service charges	5 177	5 177	494	9.6%	1 090	21.1%	1 061	20.5%	935	18.1%	3 580	69.2%	883	95.8%	6.0%		
Transfers and subsidies	1 643	1 643	137	8.3%	137	8.3%	411	25.0%	411	25.0%	1 095	66.7%	-	63.3%	(100.0%)		
Other own revenue	(1 157)	(1 157)	8	(.7%)	(44)	(3.8%)	(45)	(3.9%)	(45)	(3.9%)	(126)	(10.9%)	-	-	(100.0%)		
Operating Expenditure																	
Employee related costs	4 766	4 766	806	16.9%	729	15.3%	974	20.4%	763	16.0%	3 272	68.6%	933	26.1%	(18.2%)		
Bad and doubtful debt	2 019	2 019	297	14.7%	355	17.6%	311	15.4%	426	21.1%	1 389	68.8%	487	105.4%	(12.5%)		
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other expenditure	600	600	34	5.6%	13	2.2%	149	24.8%	49	8.2%	245	40.8%	46	90.9%	6.4%		
	2 147	2 147	475	22.1%	361	16.8%	515	24.0%	288	13.4%	1 639	76.3%	400	13.2%	(28.0%)		
Surplus/(Deficit)	897	897	(166)		453		453		538		1 278		(50)				

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands															
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	26 638	26 638	4 651	17.5%	9 635	36.2%	6 322	23.7%	4 512	16.9%	25 119	94.3%	4 312	89.5%	4.6%
Service charges	20 700	20 700	4 427	21.4%	5 481	26.5%	5 485	26.5%	3 892	18.8%	19 285	93.2%	4 312	93.1%	(9.7%)
Transfers and subsidies	6 638	6 638	220	3.3%	4 220	63.6%	893	13.5%	660	9.9%	5 992	90.3%	-	28.2%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	(700)	(700)	4	(.5%)	(66)	(9.4%)	(56)	(8.0%)	(40)	(5.7%)	(158)	(22.6%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	22 518	22 518	4 114	18.3%	4 807	21.3%	5 073	22.5%	4 140	18.4%	18 135	80.5%	4 656	102.9%	(11.1%)
Employee related costs	1 400	1 400	464	33.2%	551	39.4%	552	39.4%	542	38.7%	2 110	150.7%	290	78.5%	(86.8%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	15 000	15 000	3 329	22.2%	3 777	25.2%	3 716	24.8%	3 479	23.2%	14 300	95.3%	3 835	106.4%	(9.3%)
Other expenditure	6 118	6 118	321	5.2%	479	7.8%	805	13.2%	119	1.9%	1 724	28.2%	530	96.6%	(77.5%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 120	4 120	536		4 828		1 249		371		6 984		(344)		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	5 139	5 139	2 241	43.6%	720	14.0%	915	17.8%	901	17.5%	4 777	93.0%	526	91.7%	71.4%
Service charges	2 922	2 922	2 188	74.9%	641	21.9%	475	16.3%	468	16.0%	3 772	129.1%	526	86.5%	(11.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	2 216	2 216	185	8.3%	185	8.3%	554	25.0%	554	25.0%	1 477	66.7%	-	104.8%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	1	1	(132)	(13 180.5%)	(106)	(10 581.0%)	(114)	(11 382.0%)	(121)	(12 086.3%)	(472)	(47 229.8%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	3 705	3 705	362	9.8%	384	10.4%	419	11.3%	476	12.9%	1 641	44.3%	3 734	162.4%	(87.2%)
Employee related costs	1 250	1 250	219	17.5%	249	19.9%	240	19.2%	265	21.2%	973	77.8%	155	33.3%	(70.5%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2 455	2 455	143	5.8%	135	5.5%	179	7.3%	211	8.6%	668	27.2%	3 578	264.4%	(94.1%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 434	1 434	1 879		336		496		425		3 136		(3 208)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	4 723	4 723	772	16.3%	517	11.0%	813	17.2%	958	20.3%	3 060	64.8%	867	91.0%	10.5%
Service charges	2 876	2 876	614	21.4%	567	19.5%	563	19.6%	724	25.2%	2 462	85.6%	867	88.0%	(16.6%)
Transfers and subsidies	1 847	1 847	154	8.3%	154	8.3%	462	25.0%	462	25.0%	1 231	66.7%	-	104.8%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	-	-	3	-	(198)	-	(212)	-	(227)	-	(634)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	1 962	1 962	447	22.8%	408	20.8%	450	22.9%	373	19.0%	1 677	85.5%	1 579	123.5%	(76.4%)
Employee related costs	1 052	1 052	250	23.8%	292	27.8%	243	23.1%	276	26.3%	1 062	101.0%	303	125.8%	(8.9%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	910	910	197	21.6%	115	12.7%	206	22.7%	97	10.7%	615	67.6%	1 275	122.3%	(92.4%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 762	2 762	325		110		363		585		1 383		(711)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	365	14.8%	101	4.1%	64	2.6%	1 941	78.6%	2 470	6.5%	-	-
Electricity	207	80.9%	5	2.1%	4	1.6%	40	15.4%	257	7%	-	-
Property Rates	249	3.2%	208	2.7%	194	2.5%	7 031	91.6%	7 638	20.2%	-	-
Sanitation	470	3.5%	203	1.5%	207	1.5%	12 590	93.5%	13 470	35.4%	-	-
Refuse Removal	418	3.9%	184	1.7%	190	1.8%	10 041	92.7%	10 832	28.5%	-	-
Other	15	.4%	12	.4%	14	.4%	3 272	98.8%	3 312	8.7%	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 724	4.5%	709	1.9%	672	1.8%	34 913	91.8%	38 019	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	24	4.3%	12	2.1%	11	2.1%	499	91.5%	545	1.4%	-	-
Business	58	32.5%	4	2.0%	4	2.1%	113	63.4%	179	5%	-	-
Households	174	2.1%	199	2.4%	193	2.4%	7 589	92.1%	8 156	21.5%	-	-
Other	1 468	5.0%	494	1.7%	464	1.6%	26 712	91.7%	29 138	76.6%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 724	4.5%	709	1.9%	672	1.8%	34 913	91.8%	38 019	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	7	88.8%	-	-	1	11.2%	-	-	8	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	7	88.8%	-	-	1	11.2%	-	-	8	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	K R de Lange	028 551 1023
Financial Manager	B T Lator	028 551 1023

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Western Cape: Hessequa(WC042)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
R thousands														
Operating Revenue and Expenditure														
Operating Revenue	257 077	292 039	101 535	39.5%	52 993	20.6%	42 102	14.4%	70 247	24.1%	266 878	91.4%	33 758	82.3%
Property rates	39 632	43 420	43 820	110.6%	100	3%	(2 442)	(5.6%)	3 029	7.0%	44 507	102.5%	862	92.4%
Service charges	103 179	101 952	29 376	28.5%	23 671	22.9%	26 559	26.1%	23 436	23.0%	103 043	101.1%	17 304	98.5%
Other own revenue	114 266	146 667	28 339	24.8%	29 222	25.6%	17 985	12.3%	43 782	29.9%	119 328	81.4%	15 593	67.2%
Operating Expenditure	217 691	247 489	47 734	21.9%	69 074	31.7%	46 560	18.8%	83 145	33.6%	246 512	99.6%	48 475	77.5%
Employee related costs	69 630	71 141	16 026	23.0%	19 128	27.5%	16 798	23.6%	16 501	23.2%	68 453	96.2%	13 511	95.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	2 331	2 331	540	23.1%	785	33.7%	681	29.2%	1 858	79.7%	3 865	165.8%	5 780	724.4%
Bulk purchases	38 359	37 459	10 310	26.9%	6 919	18.0%	8 612	23.0%	8 398	22.4%	34 239	91.4%	6 586	95.2%
Other expenditure	107 371	136 559	20 858	19.4%	42 242	39.3%	20 469	15.0%	56 387	41.3%	139 956	102.5%	22 598	62.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	39 386	44 550	53 801		(16 080)		(4 458)		(12 898)		20 366		(14 717)	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	(39 300)	(44 516)	(4 363)	11.1%	(4 363)	11.1%	(4 363)	9.8%	(4 363)	9.8%	(17 451)	39.2%	-	(100.0%)
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	85	33	49 439		(20 443)		(8 820)		(17 260)		2 915		(14 717)	

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

2009/10															2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted				
R thousands																	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																	
Source of Finance																	
	58 856	64 789	8 032	13.6%	12 689	21.6%	9 516	14.7%	28 361	43.8%	58 598	90.4%	21 699	55.8%	30.7%		
External loans	15 510	14 808	1 077	6.9%	560	3.6%	459	3.1%	11 456	77.4%	13 552	91.5%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Internal contributions	16 496	17 617	371	2.2%	4 200	25.5%	2 983	16.9%	5 115	29.0%	12 670	71.9%	4 914	59.2%	61.1%		
Transfers and subsidies	26 850	32 364	6 584	24.5%	7 927	29.1%	6 074	18.8%	11 790	36.4%	32 274	99.7%	16 278	71.2%	(27.6%)		
Other	-	-	-	-	102	-	-	-	-	-	102	-	509	65.3%	(100.0%)		
Capital Expenditure																	
	58 856	64 789	8 032	13.6%	12 689	21.6%	9 516	14.7%	28 361	43.8%	58 598	90.4%	24 824	63.2%	14.2%		
Water and Sanitation	21 678	22 247	5 087	23.5%	5 826	26.9%	3 129	14.1%	6 907	31.0%	20 950	94.2%	3 972	90.8%	73.9%		
Electricity	8 440	11 416	629	7.5%	650	7.7%	506	4.6%	8 516	74.6%	10 302	90.2%	2 767	36.7%	207.8%		
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	18 647	21 305	2 220	11.9%	3 302	17.7%	3 671	17.2%	11 016	51.7%	20 209	94.9%	9 347	62.4%	17.9%		
Other	10 091	9 821	95	0.9%	2 910	28.8%	2 209	22.5%	1 922	19.6%	7 136	72.7%	8 738	69.3%	(78.0%)		

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		2008/09		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands															
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	257 077	292 039	101 535		52 993	20.6%	42 102	14.4%	70 247	24.1%	266 878	91.4%	33 758	82.3%	108.1%
Capital Revenue	58 856	64 789	8 032	13.6%	12 689	21.6%	9 516	14.7%	28 361	43.8%	58 598	90.4%	21 699	55.8%	39.7%
Total Revenue	315 932	356 828	109 567	34.7%	65 682	18.4%	51 618	14.5%	98 608	27.6%	325 475	91.2%	55 457	76.5%	77.8%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	217 691	247 489	47 734	21.9%	69 074	31.7%	46 560	18.8%	83 145	33.6%	246 512	99.6%	48 475	77.5%	71.5%
Capital Expenditure	58 856	64 789	8 032	13.6%	12 689	21.6%	9 516	14.7%	28 361	43.8%	58 598	90.4%	24 824	63.2%	14.2%
Total Expenditure	276 547	312 278	55 766	20.2%	81 762	26.2%	56 076	18.0%	111 506	35.7%	305 110	97.7%	73 300	74.3%	51.2%

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2009/10										2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance															
Cash receipts by source															
Statutory receipts (including VAT)															
Service charges															
Transfers (operational and capital)															
Other receipts															
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets															
Proceeds on disposal of PPE															
External loans															
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities															
Cash payments by type															
Employer related costs															
Grant and subsidies															
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage															
Other payments to service providers															
Capital assets															
Repayment of borrowing															
Other cash flows / payments															
Closing Cash Balance															

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

Table 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10														
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		2008/09		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Operating Revenue	19 622	20 568	4 701	24.0%	3 248	16.6%	3 922	19.1%	3 003	14.6%	14 874	72.3%	5 440	67.3%	
Service charges	17 389	15 309	4 447	25.6%	3 617	20.8%	4 547	29.7%	3 418	22.3%	16 028	104.7%	3 025	103.0%	
Transfers and subsidies	3 900	6 903	150	3.8%	-	-	100	1.4%	-	-	250	3.6%	2 256	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	(1 667)	(1 644)	104	(6.2%)	(368)	(22.1%)	(725)	(44.1%)	(414)	(25.2%)	(1 404)	85.4%	159	138.5%	
Operating Expenditure	14 764	17 913	2 845	19.3%	3 821	25.9%	3 254	18.2%	4 221	23.6%	14 140	78.9%	4 399	62.1%	
Employee related costs	3 957	4 223	899	22.7%	1 104	27.9%	1 077	25.5%	1 178	27.9%	4 258	100.8%	881	101.0%	
Bad and doubtful debt	308	308	82	26.0%	82	25.0%	82	25.0%	82	25.0%	328	100.0%	36	100.0%	
Bulk purchases	2 403	2 403	307	12.8%	372	15.5%	587	24.4%	990	41.9%	2 256	93.9%	543	90.8%	
Other expenditure	8 076	10 958	1 557	19.3%	2 262	28.0%	1 508	13.8%	1 971	18.0%	7 298	66.6%	2 939	50.5%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 858	2 655	1 856	(5.72)	668	5.68	1 667	(1 217)	734	1 041					

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands															
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	70 952	72 657	18 677	26.3%	18 741	26.4%	16 100	22.2%	15 539	21.4%	69 057	95.0%	13 189	95.2%	17.8%
Service charges	61 877	63 282	17 264	27.9%	14 208	23.0%	15 684	24.8%	14 910	23.6%	62 066	98.1%	11 604	96.6%	28.5%
Transfers and subsidies	6 036	6 336	-	-	4 000	66.3%	-	-	-	-	4 000	63.1%	187	10.6%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	3 039	3 039	1 413	46.5%	533	17.5%	416	13.7%	629	20.7%	2 991	98.4%	1 398	129.8%	(55.0%)
Operating Expenditure	61 332	60 876	14 703	24.0%	11 874	19.4%	11 925	19.6%	15 164	24.9%	53 667	88.2%	18 285	108.4%	(17.1%)
Employee related costs	5 721	5 855	1 222	21.4%	1 462	25.6%	1 263	21.6%	1 348	23.0%	5 295	90.4%	1 173	88.9%	15.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	824	824	163	19.8%	409	49.6%	305	37.0%	1 482	179.8%	2 358	286.2%	5 387	1 758.2%	(72.5%)
Bulk purchases	35 956	35 056	10 004	27.8%	6 547	18.2%	8 025	22.9%	7 408	21.1%	31 983	91.2%	6 043	95.6%	22.6%
Other expenditure	18 831	19 142	3 315	17.6%	3 457	18.4%	2 333	12.2%	4 926	25.7%	14 031	73.3%	5 682	95.9%	(13.3%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	9 620	11 781	3 974		6 867		4 175		375		15 390		(5 096)		

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	24 004	26 860	4 857	20.2%	2 342	9.8%	2 622	9.8%	2 547	9.5%	12 368	46.0%	2 601	61.7%	(2.1%)
Service charges	11 282	10 694	4 846	43.0%	2 272	20.1%	2 590	24.2%	2 534	23.7%	12 242	114.5%	1 460	101.8%	73.6%
Transfers and subsidies	12 573	15 956	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 138	15.3%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	150	210	11	7.1%	70	46.8%	32	15.3%	12	5.9%	125	59.7%	3	12.3%	336.9%
Operating Expenditure	13 168	13 527	1 882	14.3%	2 875	21.8%	2 013	14.9%	2 948	21.8%	9 718	71.8%	1 876	43.6%	57.1%
Employee related costs	4 342	4 571	1 029	23.7%	1 204	27.7%	1 131	24.7%	1 193	26.1%	4 557	99.7%	914	98.0%	30.5%
Bad and doubtful debt	214	214	53	25.0%	53	25.0%	53	25.0%	53	25.0%	214	100.0%	24	100.0%	127.4%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	8 612	8 742	800	9.3%	1 618	18.8%	828	9.5%	1 702	19.5%	4 948	56.6%	938	28.8%	81.4%
Surplus/(Deficit)	10 836	13 334	2 974		(533)		610		(401)		2 649		725		

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	8 781	8 781	2 156	24.6%	2 175	24.8%	2 270	25.9%	2 229	25.4%	8 831	100.6%	675	99.1%	230.1%
Service charges	8 610	8 610	2 127	24.7%	2 146	24.9%	2 235	26.0%	2 198	25.5%	8 706	101.1%	651	100.6%	237.5%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	171	171	29	17.0%	30	17.3%	36	20.8%	30	17.7%	124	72.7%	24	46.1%	27.3%
Operating Expenditure	8 682	8 782	1 581	18.2%	2 048	23.6%	2 096	23.9%	2 308	26.3%	8 033	91.5%	1 528	87.6%	51.1%
Employee related costs	4 036	4 120	899	22.3%	1 128	27.9%	1 037	25.2%	1 050	25.5%	4 114	99.8%	852	100.0%	23.3%
Bad and doubtful debt	160	160	40	25.0%	40	25.0%	40	25.0%	40	25.0%	161	100.0%	17	100.0%	140.0%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4 485	4 501	642	14.3%	880	19.6%	1 019	22.6%	1 217	27.0%	3 759	83.5%	659	75.0%	84.7%
Surplus/(Deficit)	99	(1)	575		127		174		(79)		798		(853)		

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	527	22.9%	279	12.1%	159	6.9%	1 336	58.0%	2 302	9.2%	-	-
Electricity	3 203	50.9%	779	12.4%	316	5.0%	1 996	31.7%	6 294	25.3%	-	-
Property Rates	4 026	37.6%	2 404	22.5%	534	5.0%	3 743	35.0%	10 708	43.0%	-	-
Sanitation	494	19.8%	297	11.9%	188	7.5%	1 520	60.8%	2 499	10.0%	-	-
Refuse Removal	229	16.6%	192	14.0%	116	8.5%	837	60.9%	1 375	5.5%	-	-
Other	127	7.3%	3	2%	77	4.4%	1 538	88.2%	1 744	7.0%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>8 606</b>	<b>34.5%</b>	<b>3 955</b>	<b>15.9%</b>	<b>1 390</b>	<b>5.6%</b>	<b>10 971</b>	<b>44.0%</b>	<b>24 921</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	223	17.7%	273	21.7%	43	3.4%	717	57.1%	1 256	5.0%	-	-
Business	1 215	49.6%	181	7.4%	158	6.4%	895	36.6%	2 449	9.8%	-	-
Households	6 952	33.5%	3 466	16.7%	1 771	5.6%	9 187	44.2%	20 775	83.4%	-	-
Other	216	49.0%	35	7.9%	18	4.1%	172	39.0%	442	1.8%	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>8 606</b>	<b>34.5%</b>	<b>3 955</b>	<b>15.9%</b>	<b>1 390</b>	<b>5.6%</b>	<b>10 971</b>	<b>44.0%</b>	<b>24 921</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	565	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	565	12.4%
Bulk Water	477	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	477	10.5%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 763	78.9%	630	18.0%	17	.5%	90	2.6%	3 499	77.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 805</b>	<b>83.8%</b>	<b>630</b>	<b>13.9%</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>.4%</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>4 542</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	J Jacobs	028 713 2418
Financial Manager	L Viljoen	028 713 2418

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**Western Cape: Mossel Bay(WC043)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
Operating Revenue	597 095	597 095	194 797	32.6%	93 412	15.6%	89 681	15.0%	66 845	11.2%	444 735	74.5%	83.0%
Property rates	58 300	58 300	57 131	98.0%	1 566	2.7%	701	1.2%	528	.9%	59 927	102.8%	98.7%
Service charges	328 400	328 400	125 956	38.4%	64 439	19.6%	65 806	20.0%	43 401	13.2%	299 603	91.2%	101.3%
Other own revenue	210 394	210 394	11 710	5.6%	27 407	13.0%	23 174	11.0%	22 915	10.9%	85 205	40.5%	41.7%
Operating Expenditure	501 645	501 645	84 069	16.8%	105 839	21.1%	90 362	18.0%	69 842	13.9%	350 112	69.8%	86.6%
Employee related costs	144 871	145 277	33 028	22.8%	36 532	25.2%	33 952	23.4%	26 814	18.5%	130 327	89.7%	100.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	(17)	-	20	-	2	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	114 949	114 949	25 501	22.2%	20 414	17.8%	21 493	18.9%	15 980	13.9%	83 588	72.7%	89.5%
Other expenditure	241 825	241 419	25 540	10.6%	48 893	20.2%	34 734	14.6%	27 028	11.2%	136 195	56.4%	57.3%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>95 450</b>	<b>95 450</b>	<b>110 729</b>		<b>(12 427)</b>		<b>(681)</b>		<b>(2 997)</b>		<b>94 623</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	(12 520)	(12 520)	(5 303)	16.3%	(5 101)	15.7%	(5 107)	15.7%	(3 507)	10.8%	(19 015)	58.5%	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>62 930</b>	<b>62 930</b>	<b>105 428</b>		<b>(17 528)</b>		<b>(5 788)</b>		<b>(6 504)</b>		<b>75 608</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
Source of Finance	152 456	169 703	17 643	11.6%	23 725	15.6%	24 167	14.2%	32 889	19.4%	98 425	58.0%	100.1%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	112 325	86 359	14 402	12.8%	19 795	17.6%	15 141	17.5%	28 294	32.8%	77 632	89.9%	24.2%
Transfers and subsidies	36 192	83 221	2 995	8.3%	3 745	10.3%	8 866	11.1%	4 530	5.4%	20 137	25.1%	17.2%
Other	3 940	3 118	246	6.2%	185	4.7%	161	5.2%	65	2.1%	656	21.0%	94.6%
Capital Expenditure	152 456	169 703	17 643	11.6%	23 725	15.6%	24 167	14.2%	32 889	19.4%	98 425	58.0%	100.1%
Water and Sanitation	30 071	75 518	8 591	28.6%	4 607	15.3%	7 410	9.9%	17 662	23.4%	38 560	50.8%	102.9%
Electricity	33 640	31 399	929	2.8%	4 260	12.7%	7 401	23.6%	7 456	23.7%	20 046	63.8%	44.7%
Housing	-	-	-	-	43	-	-	-	-	-	43	-	(509)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	40 215	36 836	6 142	15.3%	9 279	23.1%	5 672	15.4%	4 635	12.6%	25 728	69.8%	13 421
Other	48 530	25 951	1 982	4.1%	5 535	11.4%	3 624	14.0%	3 107	12.0%	14 247	54.9%	74.3%

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>													
Operating Revenue	597 095	597 095	194 797	32.6%	93 412	15.6%	89 681	15.0%	66 845	11.2%	444 735	74.5%	83.0%
Capital Revenue	152 456	169 703	17 643	11.6%	23 725	15.6%	24 167	14.2%	32 889	19.4%	98 425	58.0%	100.1%
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>749 551</b>	<b>766 798</b>	<b>212 441</b>	<b>28.3%</b>	<b>117 136</b>	<b>15.3%</b>	<b>113 848</b>	<b>14.8%</b>	<b>99 734</b>	<b>13.0%</b>	<b>543 159</b>	<b>70.8%</b>	<b>(19.9%)</b>
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>													
Operating Expenditure	501 645	501 645	84 069	16.8%	105 839	21.1%	90 362	18.0%	69 842	13.9%	350 112	69.8%	86.6%
Capital Expenditure	152 456	169 703	17 643	11.6%	23 725	15.6%	24 167	14.2%	32 889	19.4%	98 425	58.0%	100.1%
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>654 101</b>	<b>671 348</b>	<b>101 712</b>	<b>15.5%</b>	<b>129 564</b>	<b>19.3%</b>	<b>114 529</b>	<b>17.1%</b>	<b>102 731</b>	<b>15.3%</b>	<b>448 536</b>	<b>66.8%</b>	<b>(36.0%)</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>													
Opening Cash Balance	1 099	1 099	(8 628)	(6 492)	(6 492)		(2 126)		12 120		(8 628)		
Cash receipts by source	1 135 464	1 135 464	127 152	11.2%	136 025	12.0%	121 737	10.7%	49 134	4.3%	434 049	38.2%	48.2%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	7 276	7 276	7 299	100.3%	5 848	80.4%	6 334	87.0%	4 104	56.4%	23 585	324.1%	330.6%
Service charges	415 852	415 852	87 446	19.6%	77 684	18.7%	70 908	17.1%	47 113	11.3%	277 381	66.7%	100.0%
Transfers (operational and capital)	80 635	80 635	17 728	22.0%	20 823	25.8%	24 096	29.9%	8 764	10.9%	71 412	88.6%	63.3%
Other receipts	631 650	631 650	19 179	3.0%	38 233	6.1%	20 023	3.2%	8 885	1.4%	86 320	13.7%	89.5%
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	50	50	1 300	2 600.0%	(6 563)	(13 125.8%)	376	752.8%	(19 733)	(39 465.1%)	(24 619)	(49 238.1%)	(203.9%)
Cash payments by type	445 923	445 923	125 016	28.0%	131 659	29.5%	107 491	24.1%	109 849	24.6%	474 015	106.3%	(28.0%)
Employee related costs	143 724	143 724	21 832	15.2%	28 652	19.9%	21 580	15.0%	14 410	10.0%	84 475	60.2%	57.9%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	6 131	-	7 805	-	613	-	10 708	-	25 257	-	3.1%
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	113 272	113 272	57 317	50.6%	55 709	49.3%	44 274	39.1%	29 670	26.4%	187 250	165.3%	(47.5%)
Capital assets	188 926	188 926	19 909	10.5%	25 468	13.5%	25 968	13.7%	47 633	25.2%	118 978	63.0%	80.6%
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	163	-	-	-	77	-	240	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	19 827	-	13 783	-	15 054	-	7 152	-	55 816	-	(34.8%)
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>	<b>690 640</b>	<b>690 640</b>	<b>(6 492)</b>		<b>(2 126)</b>		<b>12 120</b>		<b>(48 595)</b>		<b>(48 595)</b>		

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Water</b>													
Operating Revenue	107 500	107 500	17 086	15.9%	16 318	15.2%	15 696	14.6%	20 333	18.9%	69 433	64.6%	46.1%
Service charges	58 503	58 503	16 989	29.0%	12 611	21.6%	12 420	21.2%	8 478	14.5%	50 498	86.3%	99.1%
Transfers and subsidies	48 651	48 651	-	-	3 626	7.5%	2 249	4.6%	16 017	33.1%	16 017	33.1%	(11 822.2%)
Other own revenue	346	346	97	28.0%	81	23.6%	1 027	297.0%	1 053	304.7%	2 258	653.3%	1 093.8%
Operating Expenditure	53 267	53 460	8 452	15.9%	10 347	19.4%	7 869	14.7%	8 888	16.6%	35 556	66.5%	99.2%
Employee related costs	12 941	12 991	3 035	23.5%	3 295	25.5%	3 159	24.3%	2 389	18.4%	11 878	91.4%	99.9%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	(17)	-	20	-	2	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	8 500	8 500	-	-	25	.3%	251	3.0%	2 029	23.9%	2 305	27.1%	50.1%
Other expenditure	31 826	31 969	5 417	17.0%	7 026	22.1%	4 476	14.0%	4 451	13.9%	21 371	66.8%	84.0%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>54 233</b>	<b>54 040</b>	<b>8 634</b>		<b>5 972</b>		<b>7 827</b>		<b>11 445</b>		<b>33 877</b>		

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Electricity	206 338	206 338	49 262	23.9%	45 284	21.9%	48 287	23.4%	31 525	15.3%	174 358	84.5%	41 157	101.5%	(23.4%)
Operating Revenue	184 444	184 444	49 106	26.6%	43 132	23.4%	44 408	24.1%	28 728	15.6%	165 373	89.7%	41 010	101.9%	(29.9%)
Service charges	21 341	21 341	-	-	2 090	9.8%	3 853	18.1%	2 780	13.0%	8 723	40.9%	50	101.3%	5 489.2%
Transfers and subsidies	554	554	156	28.2%	62	11.3%	26	4.8%	17	3.0%	262	47.3%	97	(128.7%)	(82.7%)
Other own revenue	145 084	145 084	31 412	21.7%	28 243	19.5%	27 462	19.1%	19 591	13.5%	106 908	73.7%	24 887	96.7%	(21.3%)
Operating Expenditure	12 628	12 628	2 932	23.2%	3 203	25.4%	2 971	23.5%	2 368	18.8%	11 475	90.9%	2 829	97.1%	(16.3%)
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	106 449	106 449	25 501	24.0%	20 389	19.2%	21 442	20.1%	13 951	13.1%	81 284	76.4%	16 553	93.4%	(15.7%)
Bulk purchases	26 006	26 006	2 979	11.5%	4 651	17.9%	3 248	12.5%	3 272	12.6%	14 150	54.4%	5 505	116.5%	(40.6%)
Other expenditure	61 254	61 254	17 851		17 041		20 625		11 933		67 450		16 270		
Surplus/(Deficit)															

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	77 979	77 979	48 953	62.8%	9 235	11.8%	2 692	3.5%	340	.4%	61 220	78.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	50 262	50 262	48 952	97.4%	591	1.2%	272	5%	282	.6%	50 097	99.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	27 707	27 707	-	-	8 643	31.2%	2 418	8.7%	58	.2%	11 119	40.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	10	10	1	9.7%	1	13.0%	1	14.4%	0	3.9%	4	40.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	32 151	32 098	4 837	15.0%	6 933	21.6%	5 489	17.1%	4 542	14.2%	21 801	67.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	9 573	9 573	2 280	23.8%	2 437	25.5%	2 177	22.7%	1 690	17.7%	8 583	89.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	22 578	22 525	2 557	11.3%	4 496	19.9%	3 312	14.7%	2 853	12.7%	13 218	58.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	45 828	45 881	44 116		2 302		(2 797)		(4 202)		39 419		-		

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	33 500	33 500	6 919	20.7%	9 501	28.4%	7 498	22.4%	4 731	14.1%	28 649	85.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	27 187	27 187	6 749	24.8%	6 772	24.9%	6 835	25.1%	4 544	16.7%	24 901	91.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	5 952	5 952	-	-	2 542	42.7%	820	13.8%	-	-	3 362	56.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	362	362	170	47.0%	187	51.7%	(158)	(43.6%)	187	51.7%	386	106.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	23 584	23 584	4 731	20.1%	5 873	24.9%	4 535	19.2%	3 281	13.9%	18 420	78.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	8 799	8 809	1 963	22.3%	2 271	25.8%	2 141	24.3%	1 589	18.0%	7 964	90.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	14 784	14 774	2 769	18.7%	3 602	24.4%	2 393	16.2%	1 692	11.5%	10 456	70.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	9 917	9 917	2 188		3 628		2 963		1 450		10 229		-		

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	3 294	90.2%	189	5.2%	54	1.5%	114	3.1%	3 652	6.5%	0	-
Electricity	8 278	98.4%	49	.6%	13	.1%	72	.9%	8 412	14.9%	-	-
Property Rates	2 758	32.5%	524	6.2%	450	5.3%	4 758	56.0%	8 490	15.1%	7	.1%
Sanitation	2 483	15.1%	962	5.9%	966	5.9%	12 027	73.2%	16 439	29.2%	5	-
Refuse Removal	1 509	30.5%	321	6.5%	241	4.9%	2 868	58.1%	4 939	8.8%	8	.2%
Other	(2 120)	(14.7%)	1 491	10.3%	1 002	7.0%	14 046	97.4%	14 420	25.6%	15	.1%
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>16 202</b>	<b>28.8%</b>	<b>3 537</b>	<b>6.3%</b>	<b>2 726</b>	<b>4.8%</b>	<b>33 885</b>	<b>60.1%</b>	<b>56 351</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>.1%</b>
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	238	16.6%	34	2.4%	29	2.1%	1 130	78.9%	1 431	2.5%	-	-
Business	7 244	76.4%	284	3.0%	237	2.5%	1 721	18.1%	9 486	16.8%	-	-
Households	8 177	19.6%	2 736	6.6%	2 234	5.4%	28 483	68.4%	41 629	73.9%	36	.1%
Other	543	14.3%	484	12.7%	226	5.9%	2 552	67.1%	3 804	6.8%	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>16 202</b>	<b>28.8%</b>	<b>3 537</b>	<b>6.3%</b>	<b>2 726</b>	<b>4.8%</b>	<b>33 885</b>	<b>60.1%</b>	<b>56 351</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>.1%</b>

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	(3 232)	100.0%	0	-	(8)	-	(3 232)	13 940.1%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	3 174	98.9%	35	1.1%	-	-	-	-	3 209	(13 840.1%)
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 174</b>	<b>(13 687.1%)</b>	<b>(3 197)</b>	<b>13 787.1%</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(.6%)</b>	<b>(8)</b>	<b>.6%</b>	<b>(23)</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Dr Michele Gratz	044 606 5003
Financial Manager	H F Botha	044 606 5009

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**Western Cape: George(WC044)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2009/10										2008/09			Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
R thousands														
Operating Revenue and Expenditure														
Operating Revenue	901 003	933 351	342 922	38.1%	117 104	13.0%	129 509	13.9%	119 945	12.9%	709 481	76.0%	123 397	91.1%
Property rates	139 051	139 501	134 334	96.6%	115	1%	859	6%	(1 752)	(1.3%)	133 556	95.7%	1 972	96.0%
Service charges	458 644	437 364	152 917	33.3%	83 755	18.3%	93 187	21.3%	76 352	17.5%	406 211	92.9%	79 189	99.6%
Other own revenue	303 308	356 486	55 671	18.4%	33 234	11.0%	35 463	9.9%	45 345	12.7%	169 714	47.6%	42 236	75.9%
Operating Expenditure	890 323	893 511	134 060	15.1%	178 631	20.1%	143 298	16.0%	182 563	20.4%	638 552	71.5%	162 195	78.3%
Employee related costs	191 520	195 658	44 393	22.2%	55 750	29.1%	49 609	25.4%	48 852	25.0%	198 604	101.5%	45 187	99.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	5 000	5 000	2 482	49.6%	1 920	38.4%	3 033	60.7%	1 138	22.8%	8 573	171.5%	1 820	229.0%
Bulk purchases	165 000	165 000	38 955	23.6%	31 860	19.3%	30 650	18.6%	31 710	19.2%	133 175	80.7%	24 851	84.7%
Other expenditure	528 804	527 853	48 229	9.1%	89 101	16.8%	60 007	11.4%	100 863	19.1%	298 200	56.5%	90 337	65.8%
Surplus/(Deficit)	10 679	39 840	208 863		(61 527)		(13 789)		(62 618)		70 929		(38 798)	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	(10 685)	(39 746)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	74	93	208 863		(61 527)		(13 789)		(62 618)		70 929		(38 798)	

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

2009/10															2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Main appropriation	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted				
R thousands																	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																	
Source of Finance																	
	249 080	280 972	38 812	15.6%	69 902	28.1%	33 136	11.8%	98 103	34.9%	239 953	85.4%	114 260	99.6%	(14.1%)		
External loans	125 132	129 548	20 674	16.5%	53 419	42.7%	17 031	13.1%	39 997	30.9%	131 120	101.2%	47 495	84.0%	(15.8%)		
Internal contributions	36 907	15 373	7 735	21.0%	3 010	8.2%	4 405	28.7%	8 625	56.1%	23 774	154.6%	51 975	130.7%	(83.4%)		
Transfers and subsidies	48 456	123 051	10 395	15.2%	13 473	19.7%	10 263	8.4%	47 647	38.7%	81 819	66.5%	14 781	89.4%	222.5%		
Other	18 585	13 000	7	-	-	-	1 418	10.9%	1 814	14.0%	3 239	24.9%	9	4%	20 563.9%		
Capital Expenditure																	
	249 080	280 972	38 812	15.6%	69 902	28.1%	33 136	11.8%	98 103	34.9%	239 953	85.4%	114 260	99.6%	(14.1%)		
Water and Sanitation	107 564	158 486	12 058	11.2%	36 297	33.7%	17 793	11.2%	67 757	42.8%	133 905	84.5%	42 155	100.9%	60.7%		
Electricity	56 656	50 866	6 775	12.0%	15 626	27.6%	9 370	18.4%	16 989	33.4%	48 761	95.9%	24 113	98.8%	(29.5%)		
Housing	4 505	1 821	926	20.6%	391	8.7%	-	-	410	22.5%	1 726	94.8%	4 201	87.9%	(90.2%)		
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	50 450	37 252	13 673	27.1%	12 550	24.9%	2 071	5.6%	3 664	9.8%	31 958	85.8%	28 360	104.7%	(87.1%)		
Other	29 905	32 548	5 379	18.0%	5 038	16.8%	3 901	12.0%	9 283	28.5%	23 602	72.5%	15 430	95.5%	(39.8%)		

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10														
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		2008/09		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	901 003	933 351	342 922	38.1%	117 104	13.0%	129 509	13.9%	119 945	12.9%	709 481	76.0%	123 397	91.1%	(2.8%)
Capital Revenue	249 080	280 972	38 812	15.6%	69 902	28.1%	33 136	11.8%	98 103	34.9%	239 953	85.4%	114 260	99.6%	(14.1%)
Total Revenue	1 150 083	1 214 323	381 734	33.2%	187 006	15.4%	162 645	13.4%	218 048	18.0%	949 433	78.2%	237 656	93.4%	(8.3%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	890 323	893 511	134 060	15.1%	178 631	20.1%	143 298	16.0%	182 563	20.4%	638 552	71.5%	162 195	78.3%	12.6%
Capital Expenditure	249 080	280 972	38 812	15.6%	69 902	28.1%	33 136	11.8%	98 103	34.9%	239 953	85.4%	114 260	99.6%	(14.1%)
Total Expenditure	1 139 403	1 174 484	172 871	15.2%	248 533	21.2%	176 434	15.0%	280 667	23.9%	878 505	74.8%	276 455	84.1%	1.5%

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2009/10														2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter						
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted					
R thousands																			
Cash Receipts and Payments																			
Opening Cash Balance	192 888	192 888	192 888		198 811		156 549		207 293		192 888		274 452						
Cash receipts by source	1 167 763	1 167 763	206 790	17.7%	202 513	17.3%	208 108	17.8%	369 462	31.6%	986 873	84.5%	288 532	105.6%	28.0%				
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	12 147	-	10 433	-	13 278	-	12 952	-	48 810	-	11 602	-	11.6%				
Service charges	544 000	544 000	106 281	19.5%	90 307	16.6%	87 377	16.1%	82 048	15.1%	346 013	67.3%	69 946	66.0%	17.3%				
Transfers (operational and capital)	202 850	202 850	34 430	17.0%	20 872	10.3%	44 611	22.0%	10 339	5.1%	110 251	54.4%	9 007	107.7%	14.8%				
Other receipts	244 968	244 968	41 879	17.1%	50 219	20.5%	42 412	17.3%	47 835	19.5%	182 346	74.4%	65 033	343.2%	(26.4%)				
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
External loans	174 532	174 532	-	-	125 200	71.7%	-	-	-	-	125 200	71.7%	107 443	80.1%	(100.0%)				
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	1 413	1 413	12 053	853.0%	(94 518)	(6 689.2%)	20 430	1 445.8%	216 287	15 307.0%	154 253	10 916.7%	25 499	115.4%	748.2%				
Cash payments by type	1 214 783	1 214 783	200 868	16.5%	244 775	20.1%	157 364	13.0%	259 435	21.4%	862 442	71.0%	257 174	87.9%	9%				
Employee related costs	191 522	191 522	45 007	23.5%	55 750	29.1%	49 609	25.9%	48 852	25.5%	199 218	104.0%	45 187	92.2%	8.1%				
Grant and subsidies	-	-	15 867	-	18 613	-	11 287	-	19 442	-	65 210	-	20 937	-	(7.1%)				
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	332 061	332 061	95 144	28.7%	53 310	16.1%	48 845	14.7%	40 521	12.2%	237 820	71.6%	54 258	163.6%	(25.3%)				
Other payments to service providers	299 132	299 132	38 812	13.0%	69 902	23.4%	33 136	11.1%	98 103	32.8%	239 953	80.2%	114 260	86.6%	(14.1%)				
Capital assets	18 484	18 484	284	1.5%	9 519	51.5%	-	-	12 273	66.4%	22 076	119.4%	7 350	209.1%	67.0%				
Repayment of borrowing	373 584	373 584	5 754	1.5%	37 680	10.1%	14 487	3.9%	40 244	10.8%	98 165	26.3%	15 183	11.3%	165.1%				
Other cash flows / payments	145 868	145 868	198 811		156 549		207 293		317 319		317 319		305 810						
Closing Cash Balance																			

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

2009/10															2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted				
R thousands																	
Water																	
Operating Revenue	86 816	131 217	18 218	21.0%	17 725	20.4%	25 158	19.2%	17 500	13.3%	78 601	59.9%	21 739	109.4%	(19.5%)		
Service charges	73 594	72 674	16 214	22.0%	15 577	21.2%	23 498	32.3%	12 324	17.0%	67 613	93.0%	14 475	99.6%	(14.9%)		
Transfers and subsidies	2 826	47 147	-	-	-	-	80	2%	-	-	4 775	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
Other own revenue	10 396	11 396	2 004	19.3%	2 148	20.7%	1 580	13.9%	5 176	45.4%	10 908	9%	2 489	74.7%	(108.0%)		
Operating Expenditure	90 933	93 809	12 601	13.9%	17 348	19.1%	16 011	17.1%	19 667	21.2%	65 826	70.2%	17 621	75.9%	12.7%		
Employee-related costs	17 992	17 941	4 679	26.0%	5 421	30.1%	5 455	25.4%	4 756	24.5%	19 421	28.2%	4 199	100.0%	13.3%		
Bad and doubtful debt	2 000	2 000	1 177	58.8%	757	37.8%	2 091	104.6%	734	36.7%	4 759	237.9%	796	200.0%	(7.8%)		
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	-	(100.0%)		
Other expenditure	70 940	73 869	6 744	9.5%	11 170	15.7%	9 354	12.7%	14 378	19.5%	41 646	56.4%	12 614	63.0%	14.0%		
Surplus/(Deficit)	(4 117)	37 407	5 617	-	377	-	9 147	-	(2 367)	-	12 775	-	4 117	-	-		

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted			
Electricity	307 443	312 289	64 564	21.0%	69 005	22.4%	71 526	22.9%	72 729	23.3%	277 823	89.0%	71 597	101.9%	1.6%		
Operating Revenue																	
Service charges	296 300	274 800	61 651	20.8%	67 012	22.6%	68 232	24.8%	63 048	22.9%	259 943	94.6%	64 242	100.0%	(1.9%)		
Transfers and subsidies	936	8 287	16	1.7%	7	7%	1 100	13.3%	-	-	1 123	13.5%	2 718	2 374.8%	(100.0%)		
Other own revenue	10 207	29 202	2 897	28.4%	1 986	19.5%	2 193	7.5%	9 681	33.1%	16 557	57.4%	4 638	117.7%	108.7%		
Operating Expenditure	242 061	240 093	47 293	19.5%	46 802	19.3%	41 535	17.3%	49 343	20.6%	184 972	77.0%	40 258	78.5%	22.6%		
Employee related costs	21 019	23 039	5 295	25.2%	6 710	31.9%	5 707	24.8%	5 603	24.3%	23 315	101.2%	5 507	91.7%	1.7%		
Bad and doubtful debt	400	400	29	7.3%	17	4.2%	59	14.9%	32	8.0%	137	34.3%	23	47.9%	39.6%		
Bulk purchases	165 000	165 000	38 955	23.6%	31 860	19.3%	30 650	18.6%	31 710	19.2%	133 175	80.7%	24 839	84.7%	27.7%		
Other expenditure	55 643	51 654	3 013	5.4%	8 215	14.8%	5 119	9.9%	11 998	23.2%	28 345	54.9%	9 890	56.1%	21.3%		
Surplus/(Deficit)	65 382	72 197	17 271		22 203		29 991		23 386		92 851		31 339				

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	73 189	90 093	45 334	61.9%	3 973	5.4%	4 516	5.0%	6 774	7.5%	60 597	67.3%	7 274	173.9%	(6.9%)
Service charges	49 830	51 030	42 318	84.9%	1 079	2.2%	1 251	2.5%	850	1.7%	45 498	89.2%	599	98.3%	42.0%
Transfers and subsidies	5 391	21 146	-	-	1 000	18.5%	-	-	1 936	9.2%	2 936	13.9%	1 000	905.2%	93.6%
Other own revenue	17 967	17 917	3 015	16.8%	1 895	10.5%	3 265	18.2%	3 988	22.3%	12 163	67.9%	5 675	76.8%	(29.7%)
Operating Expenditure	107 293	123 137	15 391	14.3%	29 415	27.4%	13 415	10.9%	23 536	19.1%	81 757	66.4%	21 387	74.9%	10.1%
Employee related costs	14 562	15 652	3 887	26.7%	4 947	34.0%	3 708	23.7%	3 522	22.5%	16 065	102.6%	3 803	99.8%	(7.4%)
Bad and doubtful debt	1 200	1 200	469	39.1%	425	35.4%	367	30.6%	139	11.6%	1 400	116.7%	356	200.7%	(61.1%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	91 531	106 285	11 035	12.1%	24 043	26.3%	9 339	8.8%	19 875	18.7%	64 293	60.5%	17 227	67.6%	15.4%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(34 105)	(33 043)	29 943		(25 442)		(8 899)		(16 762)		(21 161)		(14 113)		

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	40 075	39 926	32 935	82.2%	283	7%	418	1.0%	354	.9%	33 990	85.1%	84	95.7%	319.1%
Service charges	38 910	38 850	32 731	84.1%	87	2%	204	5%	127	.3%	33 150	85.3%	(124)	98.8%	(202.3%)
Transfers and subsidies	89	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	1 076	1 076	204	19.0%	195	18.2%	214	19.9%	227	21.1%	840	78.1%	208	44.8%	8.9%
Operating Expenditure	39 081	39 589	5 904	15.1%	7 647	19.6%	7 408	18.7%	7 567	19.1%	28 526	72.1%	7 452	92.2%	1.5%
Employee related costs	11 600	11 388	2 655	22.9%	3 344	28.8%	3 026	26.6%	3 009	26.4%	12 033	105.7%	2 609	165.4%	15.3%
Bad and doubtful debt	700	700	457	65.4%	444	63.4%	260	37.2%	115	16.4%	1 277	182.4%	324	404.2%	(64.5%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	26 781	27 501	2 791	10.4%	3 860	14.4%	4 122	15.0%	4 443	16.2%	15 215	55.3%	4 520	72.4%	(1.7%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	994	337	27 032		(7 365)		(6 990)		(7 213)		5 464		(7 368)		

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	5 132	32.6%	764	4.9%	775	4.9%	9 075	57.6%	15 746	18.8%	-	-
Electricity	14 693	77.0%	531	2.8%	407	2.1%	3 444	18.1%	19 076	22.8%	-	-
Property Rates	4 594	29.7%	725	4.7%	457	3.0%	9 478	62.6%	15 455	18.4%	-	-
Sanitation	3 696	28.7%	466	3.6%	413	3.2%	8 306	64.5%	12 881	15.4%	-	-
Refuse Removal	2 585	24.4%	361	3.4%	318	3.0%	7 342	69.2%	10 606	12.7%	-	-
Other	(3 048)	(26.5%)	411	4.1%	260	2.6%	13 179	131.8%	10 602	11.9%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>26 853</b>	<b>32.1%</b>	<b>3 258</b>	<b>3.9%</b>	<b>2 631</b>	<b>3.1%</b>	<b>51 024</b>	<b>60.9%</b>	<b>83 766</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	860	67.1%	1	-	0	-	420	32.8%	1 281	1.5%	-	-
Business	3 989	47.9%	467	5.6%	311	3.7%	3 558	42.7%	8 326	9.9%	-	-
Households	12 811	20.3%	2 440	4.2%	2 169	3.4%	45 387	72.0%	63 006	75.2%	-	-
Other	9 193	82.4%	151	1.4%	151	1.4%	1 659	14.9%	11 153	13.3%	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>26 853</b>	<b>32.1%</b>	<b>3 258</b>	<b>3.9%</b>	<b>2 631</b>	<b>3.1%</b>	<b>51 024</b>	<b>60.9%</b>	<b>83 766</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	AJ Smith (Acting)	044 801 9065
Financial Manager	M Cupido (Acting)	044 801 9035

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**Western Cape: Oudtshoorn(WC045)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2009/10										2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	273 045	291 002	52 457	19.2%	101 494	37.2%	44 347	15.2%	25 115	8.6%	223 413	76.8%	56 374	94.2%	(55.4%)
Property rates	37 712	36 531	-	-	35 253	93.5%	234	6%	(175)	(5%)	35 312	96.7%	-	141.2%	(100.0%)
Service charges	162 983	159 218	36 765	22.6%	52 623	32.3%	32 793	20.6%	20 688	13.0%	142 868	89.7%	24 720	66.3%	(16.3%)
Other own revenue	72 351	95 253	15 692	21.7%	13 618	18.8%	11 320	11.9%	4 601	4.8%	45 232	47.5%	31 654	128.4%	(85.5%)
Operating Expenditure	273 044	290 945	50 871	18.6%	56 350	20.6%	41 647	14.3%	71 277	24.5%	220 146	75.7%	66 015	101.7%	8.6%
Employee related costs	103 689	96 160	21 735	21.0%	25 566	24.7%	23 639	24.6%	23 694	24.6%	94 634	98.4%	20 280	103.8%	16.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	9 056	-	124	1.4%	974	10.8%	(519)	-	113	-	692	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	64 088	59 588	14 523	22.7%	12 181	19.0%	9 698	16.3%	17 208	28.9%	53 611	90.0%	9 546	95.9%	90.0%
Other expenditure	96 211	135 196	14 490	15.1%	17 629	18.3%	8 829	6.5%	30 262	22.4%	17 209	52.7%	36 188	112.2%	(16.4%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	56	1 586		45 144		2 700		(46 163)		3 267		(9 641)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	1	56	1 586		45 144		2 700		(46 163)		3 267		(9 641)		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

Q4 of 2008/09 Revenue and Expenditure															
	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	41 669	41 647	4 486	10.8%	8 143	19.5%	2 738	6.6%	15 247	36.6%	30 613	73.5%	4 961	52.9%	207.3%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	19 532	18 858	2 404	12.3%	2 521	12.9%	1 286	6.8%	6 530	34.6%	12 740	67.6%	616	24.2%	940.8%
Other	22 138	22 789	2 083	9.4%	5 622	25.4%	1 451	6.4%	8 717	38.3%	17 873	78.4%	4 346	54.5%	100.6%
Capital Expenditure	41 669	41 647	4 486	10.8%	8 143	19.5%	2 738	6.6%	15 247	36.6%	30 613	73.5%	4 961	52.9%	207.3%
Water and Sanitation	7 442	6 713	418	5.6%	1 323	17.8%	470	7.0%	2 378	35.4%	4 589	68.4%	959	51.6%	148.1%
Electricity	5 064	2 680	173	3.4%	491	9.7%	751	28.0%	1 257	46.9%	2 673	99.7%	397	50.8%	217.1%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	13 791	14 359	3 307	24.0%	4 607	33.4%	766	5.3%	4 312	30.0%	12 992	90.5%	935	95.2%	361.4%
Other	15 372	17 896	588	3.8%	1 722	11.2%	750	4.2%	7 299	40.8%	10 359	57.9%	2 672	45.1%	173.2%

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure														
	2009/10													
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
R thousands														
Capital and Operating Revenue														
Operating Revenue	273 045	291 002	52 457	19.2%	101 494	37.2%	44 347	15.2%	25 115	8.6%	223 413	76.8%	56 374	94.2%
Capital Revenue	41 669	41 647	4 486	10.8%	8 143	19.5%	2 738	6.6%	15 247	36.6%	30 613	73.5%	4 961	52.9%
Total Revenue	314 714	332 649	56 943	18.1%	109 637	33.0%	47 085	14.2%	40 361	12.1%	254 026	76.4%	61 335	89.4%
Capital and Operating Expenditure														
Operating Expenditure	273 044	290 945	50 871	18.6%	56 350	20.6%	41 647	14.3%	71 277	24.5%	220 146	75.7%	66 015	101.7%
Capital Expenditure	41 669	41 647	4 486	10.8%	8 143	19.5%	2 738	6.6%	15 247	36.6%	30 613	73.5%	4 961	52.9%
Total Expenditure	314 714	332 593	55 358	17.6%	64 493	19.4%	44 385	13.3%	86 524	26.0%	250 759	75.4%	70 976	96.1%

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2009/10										2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	49 690	49 690	49 690		63 199		81 835		77 093		49 690		56 377		
Cash receipts by source	291 002	291 002	68 866	23.7%	83 129	28.6%	39 643	13.6%	64 969	22.3%	256 607	88.2%	64 353	121.7%	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)															
Service charges	195 749	195 749	34 313	17.5%	60 806	31.1%	33 026	16.9%	50 046	25.6%	178 191	91.0%	24 720	58.8%	
Transfers (operational and capital)	65 796	65 796	14 599	22.2%	11 004	16.7%	13 882	21.1%	4 660	7.1%	44 145	67.1%	12 703	138.1%	
Other receipts	29 457	29 457	19 954	67.7%	11 319	38.4%	(7 265)	(24.7%)	10 263	34.8%	34 271	116.3%	26 930	644.5%	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets															
Proceeds on disposal of PPE															
External loans															
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities															
Cash payments by type	290 945	290 945	55 358	19.0%	64 493	22.2%	44 385	15.3%	86 524	29.7%	250 759	86.2%	70 977	114.0%	
Employee related costs	96 160	96 160	21 735	22.6%	25 566	26.6%	23 639	24.6%	23 694	24.6%	94 634	98.4%	20 280	105.7%	
Grant and subsidies															
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage															
Other payments to service providers	153 138	153 138	27 679	18.1%	29 481	19.3%	16 405	10.8%	45 567	29.8%	119 333	77.9%	43 956	129.4%	
Capital assets	41 647	41 647	4 486	10.8%	8 143	19.6%	2 738	6.6%	15 247	36.6%	30 613	73.5%	4 961	52.2%	
Repayment of borrowing			1 457	-	1 303	-	1 403	-	2 017	-	6 180	-	1 780	-	
Other cash flows / payments															
Closing Cash Balance	49 747	49 747	63 199		81 835		77 093		55 538		55 538		49 753		

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10															
R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
Water															
Operating Revenue	26 373	28 893	25 492	96.7%	(13 215)	(50.1%)	8 111	28.1%	3 254	11.3%	23 642	81.8%	8 636	109.3%	(62.3%)
Service charges	26 373	28 893	25 492	96.7%	(13 716)	(52.2%)	8 020	27.8%	3 155	10.9%	22 890	79.2%	8 636	109.3%	(63.5%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	562	-	91	-	99	-	752	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	14 027	15 210	2 311	16.5%	2 781	19.8%	3 037	20.0%	2 850	18.7%	10 979	72.2%	2 568	82.4%	11.8%
Employee related costs	6 928	6 648	1 578	22.8%	1 846	26.6%	1 584	23.8%	1 554	23.4%	6 561	98.7%	1 327	104.4%	17.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	1 267	-	-	-	-	-	(270)	-	66	-	(205)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	1 688	1 688	-	-	-	-	1 460	86.5%	480	28.4%	1 940	114.9%	-	83.9%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	4 144	6 874	733	17.7%	935	22.6%	264	3.8%	750	10.9%	2 683	39.0%	1 241	77.6%	(39.5%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	12 346	13 683	23 180		(15 995)		5 073		404		12 663		6 068		

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands															
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	106 318	102 868	11 273	10.6%	44 427	41.8%	24 657	24.0%	17 817	17.3%	98 174	95.4%	16 081	92.2%	10.8%
Service charges	106 318	102 868	11 272	10.6%	44 216	41.6%	24 601	23.9%	17 760	17.3%	97 849	95.1%	16 077	93.8%	10.5%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	1	-	211	-	56	-	57	-	325	-	5	-	1 163.0%
Operating Expenditure	80 613	76 685	16 846	20.9%	14 835	18.4%	10 814	14.1%	19 331	25.2%	61 825	80.6%	12 570	88.4%	53.8%
Employee related costs	10 246	7 951	1 906	18.6%	2 115	20.6%	2 173	27.3%	2 070	26.0%	8 264	103.9%	1 697	80.2%	22.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	2 342	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	-	-	-	(1)	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	62 400	57 900	14 523	23.3%	12 181	19.5%	8 238	14.2%	16 728	28.9%	51 671	89.2%	9 546	96.3%	75.2%
Other expenditure	5 625	10 835	417	7.4%	538	9.6%	403	3.7%	533	4.9%	1 891	17.5%	1 327	68.3%	(59.9%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	25 705	26 183	(5 573)		29 592		13 844		(1 514)		36 349		3 511		

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	18 424	17 017	1	-	14 385	78.1%	167	1.0%	90	.5%	14 642	86.0%	7	(.5%)	1 217.4%
Service charges	18 424	17 017	1	-	14 179	77.0%	131	.8%	32	.2%	14 342	84.3%	7	(.5%)	367.0%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	206	-	37	-	58	-	300	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	11 628	11 386	1 951	16.8%	2 097	18.0%	1 752	15.4%	2 006	17.6%	7 806	68.6%	3 520	94.8%	(43.0%)
Employee related costs	6 337	5 092	1 272	20.1%	1 390	21.9%	1 236	24.3%	1 368	26.9%	5 266	103.6%	1 471	109.4%	(7.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	1 175	-	-	-	-	-	(41)	-	18	-	(23)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4 116	6 294	679	16.5%	708	17.2%	557	8.8%	620	9.9%	2 564	40.7%	2 049	101.4%	(69.7%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	6 796	5 631	(1 951)		12 287		(1 584)		(1 916)		6 836		(3 513)		

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	11 868	10 440	0	-	8 171	68.8%	61	.6%	(220)	(2.1%)	8 012	76.7%	1	(.2%)	(25 370.5%)
Service charges	11 868	10 440	0	-	8 004	67.4%	41	.4%	(259)	(2.5%)	7 787	74.6%	1	(.2%)	(45 505.4%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	166	-	20	-	39	-	225	-	0	-	12 886.0%
Operating Expenditure	12 401	14 784	2 242	18.1%	2 502	20.2%	2 102	14.2%	2 661	18.0%	9 508	64.3%	2 990	93.2%	(11.0%)
Employee related costs	5 324	5 576	1 041	19.6%	1 570	29.5%	1 402	26.8%	1 802	32.3%	5 905	105.9%	1 014	103.9%	77.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	432	-	-	-	-	-	(67)	-	20	-	(47)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	6 644	9 208	1 201	18.1%	933	14.0%	677	7.4%	839	9.1%	3 650	39.6%	1 976	92.5%	(57.5%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(533)	(4 344)	(2 242)		5 668		(2 041)		(2 881)		(1 496)		(2 989)		

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	446	5.4%	589	7.1%	525	6.3%	6 744	81.2%	8 305	15.1%	-	-
Electricity	5 994	64.7%	708	7.6%	325	3.5%	2 236	24.1%	9 262	16.9%	-	-
Property Rates	1 808	13.7%	567	4.3%	403	3.1%	10 448	79.0%	13 227	24.1%	-	-
Sanitation	565	4.8%	345	2.9%	263	2.2%	10 661	90.1%	11 833	21.5%	-	-
Refuse Removal	402	3.9%	240	2.3%	194	1.9%	9 441	91.9%	10 277	18.7%	-	-
Other	187	9.2%	32	1.6%	59	2.9%	1 748	86.2%	2 026	3.7%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>9 402</b>	<b>17.1%</b>	<b>2 481</b>	<b>4.5%</b>	<b>1 770</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	<b>41 277</b>	<b>75.1%</b>	<b>54 930</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9 402	17.1%	2 481	4.5%	1 770	3.2%	41 277	75.1%	54 930	100.0%	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>9 402</b>	<b>17.1%</b>	<b>2 481</b>	<b>4.5%</b>	<b>1 770</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	<b>41 277</b>	<b>75.1%</b>	<b>54 930</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Wessel Rabbeels	044 203 3004
Financial Manager	Kelvin Jordan	044 203 3015

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Western Cape: Bitou(WC047)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	-	292 422	137 521	-	47 464	-	42 553	14.6%	39 135	13.4%	266 673	91.2%	39 937	89.3%	(2.0%)
Property rates	-	80 807	66 525	-	147	-	66	1%	1 416	1.8%	68 154	84.3%	830	99.0%	70.6%
Service charges	-	99 274	56 401	-	13 933	-	21 246	21.4%	21 245	21.4%	112 825	113.7%	19 050	96.0%	11.5%
Other own revenue	-	112 341	14 595	-	33 384	-	21 240	18.9%	16 474	14.7%	85 693	76.3%	20 057	76.1%	(17.9%)
Operating Expenditure	-	75 808	42 495	-	47 322	-	82 298	108.6%	69 451	91.6%	241 566	318.7%	51 089	85.2%	35.9%
Employee related costs	-	36 082	19 248	-	16 382	-	22 832	63.3%	21 903	60.7%	80 365	222.7%	18 896	101.4%	15.9%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	250	-	-	-	-	1 250	500.0%	1 250	500.0%	2 500	1 000.0%	1 350	86.7%	(7.4%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	9 806	-	5 699	-	12 216	7 902	-	35 623	-	6 534	98.7%	20.9%	
Other expenditure	-	39 475	13 441	-	25 241	-	46 000	116.5%	38 396	97.3%	123 077	311.8%	24 308	73.4%	58.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	216 615	95 026	-	142	-	(39 746)	-	(30 316)	-	25 107	-	(11 152)	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	216 615	95 026	-	142	-	(39 746)	-	(30 316)	-	25 107	-	(11 152)	-	-

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Expenditure as % of adjusted
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	-	129 738	4 916	-	16 182	-	33 129	25.5%	43 081	33.2%	97 308	75.0%	36 524	70.5%	18.0%
External loans	-	33 766	3 096	-	8 906	-	3 514	10.4%	13 212	39.1%	28 729	85.1%	16 681	78.8%	(20.8%)
Internal contributions	-	36 752	1 659	-	4 568	-	8 467	23.0%	11 977	32.6%	26 671	72.6%	19 642	62.0%	(39.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	59 220	161	-	2 708	-	21 147	35.7%	17 892	30.2%	41 908	70.8%	201	102.7%	8 798.6%
Other	-			-		-									
Capital Expenditure	-	129 738	4 912	-	16 182	-	33 129	25.5%	43 081	33.2%	97 303	75.0%	36 524	70.5%	18.0%
Water and Sanitation	-	22 781	266	-	5 030	-	4 714	21.0%	9 665	42.4%	19 735	86.6%	8 802	91.7%	9.8%
Electricity	-	27 818	602	-	3 225	-	4 682	16.8%	13 886	49.9%	22 395	80.5%	9 216	99.2%	50.6%
Housing	-	3 000	-	-	74	-	122	4.1%	2 084	69.5%	2 280	76.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	24 970	3 147	-	3 851	-	2 744	11.0%	10 498	42.0%	20 239	81.1%	8 068	53.0%	30.1%
Other	-	51 169	897	-	4 002	-	20 806	40.7%	6 949	13.6%	32 654	63.8%	10 437	58.8%	(33.4%)

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
R thousands															
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	-	292 422	137 521	-	47 464	-	42 553	14.6%	39 135	13.4%	266 673	91.2%	39 937	89.3%	(2.0%)
Capital Revenue	-	129 738	4 916	-	16 182	-	33 129	25.5%	43 081	33.2%	97 308	75.0%	36 524	70.5%	18.0%
Total Revenue	-	422 160	142 437	-	63 646	15.1%	75 681	17.9%	82 216	19.5%	363 981	86.2%	76 461	84.3%	7.5%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	-	75 808	42 495	-	47 322	-	82 298	108.6%	69 451	91.6%	241 566	318.7%	51 089	85.2%	35.9%
Capital Expenditure	-	129 738	4 912	-	16 182	-	33 129	25.5%	43 081	33.2%	97 303	75.0%	36 524	70.5%	18.0%
Total Expenditure	-	205 545	47 407	-	63 504	30.9%	115 427	56.2%	112 532	54.7%	338 869	164.9%	87 613	81.1%	28.4%

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	17 356	-	15 774	-	778	-	4 324	-	17 356	-	84 448	-	
Cash receipts by source	-	-	69 370	-	85 215	-	48 317	-	124 190	-	327 092	-	47 898	130.7%	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 786	-	2 786	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	29 345	-	48 562	-	13 365	-	43 589	-	134 859	-	-	-	
Transfers (operational and capital)	-	-	10 454	-	28 149	-	20 901	-	13 780	-	73 285	-	9 428	100.2%	
Other receipts	-	-	49 570	-	7 004	-	1 585	-	3 995	-	62 155	-	(59)	121.4%	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 000	-	27 000	-	33 753	109.6%	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(20 000)	-	1 500	-	12 466	-	33 042	-	27 008	-	4 777	-	
Cash payments by type	-	-	70 951	-	100 211	-	44 772	-	107 981	-	323 915	-	103 108	99.8%	
Employee related costs	-	-	18 695	-	22 448	-	7 409	-	18 729	-	67 282	-	18 896	99.6%	
Grant and subsidies	-	-	1 666	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 666	-	-	-	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments to service providers	-	-	45 458	-	56 123	-	23 627	-	46 013	-	171 221	-	47 687	125.5%	
Capital assets	-	-	4 822	-	16 182	-	17 249	-	43 209	-	81 462	-	36 524	70.5%	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	5 458	-	(3 513)	-	30	-	1 975	-	-	-	
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	310	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	310	-	-	-	
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	15 774	-	778	-	4 324	-	20 533	-	20 533	-	29 238	-	

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
R thousands															
Water															
Operating Revenue	-	35 348	10 799	-	2 947	-	5 814	16.4%	6 261	17.7%	25 821	73.0%	5 209	108.6%	20.2%
Service charges	-	6 909	-	-	2 929	-	5 814	-	6 202	-	21 855	-	5 196	91.8%	19.4%
Transfers and subsidies	-	8 681	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	26 667	3 890	-	17	-	-	-	59	2%	3 966	14.9%	14	3.8%	336.0%
Operating Expenditure	-	-	1 785	-	2 051	-	3 852	-	4 811	-	12 499	-	10 374	95.4%	(53.6%)
Employee related costs	-	-	1 260	-	994	-	1 252	-	1 257	-	4 763	-	1 183	96.2%	6.3%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	375	-	375	-	750	-	437	100.0%	(14.3%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	4.1%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	-	-	525	-	1 057	-	2 225	-	3 179	-	6 986	-	8 752	95.7%	(63.7%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	35 348	9 014		896		1 961		1 451		13 322		(5 164)		

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands															
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	71 995	14 896	-	15 097	-	15 701	21.8%	15 171	21.1%	60 866	84.5%	14 632	96.5%	3.7%
Service charges	-	65 128	15 905	-	10 907	-	15 475	22.8%	15 043	23.1%	57 330	88.0%	13 843	99.0%	8.7%
Transfers and subsidies	-	5 688	(998)	-	4 050	-	127	2.2%	-	-	3 179	55.9%	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	1 180	(10)	-	140	-	99	8.4%	128	10.9%	356	30.2%	789	44.9%	(83.7%)
Operating Expenditure	-	-	11 542	-	8 091	-	15 248	-	11 867	-	46 749	-	14 776	92.8%	(19.7%)
Employee related costs	-	-	1 236	-	1 072	-	1 382	-	1 328	-	5 018	-	1 102	101.2%	20.6%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	438	-	437	-	875	-	537	92.5%	(18.6%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	9 806	-	5 699	-	12 216	-	7 902	-	35 623	-	6 531	90.3%	21.0%
Other expenditure	-	-	500	-	1 321	-	1 212	-	2 200	-	5 233	-	6 607	96.7%	(66.7%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	71 995	3 354		7 006		453		3 304		14 117		(145)		

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	22 838	23 051	-	21	-	(46)	(2%)	140	.6%	23 166	101.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	21 769	22 541	-	13	-	(48)	(2%)	(15)	(.1%)	22 492	103.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	1 068	509	-	7	-	2	.2%	155	14.5%	674	63.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	-	-	967	-	1 362	-	2 258	-	2 942	-	7 528	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	673	-	559	-	689	-	707	-	2 626	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	375	-	375	-	750	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	294	-	803	-	1 194	-	1 860	-	4 151	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	22 838	22 084		(1 341)		(2 303)		(2 802)		15 638		-	-	

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

2009/10																2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter						
Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted					
R thousands																		
Waste Management																		
Operating Revenue	-	12 407	11 044	-	90	-	13	.1%	17	.1%	11 164	90.0%	-	-	(100.0%)			
Service charges	-	12 377	11 046	-	83	-	5	-	15	.1%	11 149	90.1%	-	-	(100.0%)			
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other own revenue	-	30	(1)	-	7	-	8	26.3%	2	5.1%	15	51.6%	-	-	(100.0%)			
Operating Expenditure																		
Employee related costs	-	-	2 402	-	2 086	-	3 026	-	3 020	-	10 533	-	-	-	(100.0%)			
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	1 449	-	1 380	-	2 015	-	1 598	-	6 441	-	-	-	(100.0%)			
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other expenditure	-	-	953	-	706	-	1 011	-	1 422	-	4 092	-	-	-	(100.0%)			
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	12 407	8 643		(1 996)		(3 013)		(3 003)		631		-					

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	2 437	30.2%	627	7.8%	392	4.9%	4 606	57.1%	8 062	20.8%	-	-
Electricity	4 719	63.8%	918	12.4%	349	4.7%	1 405	19.0%	7 391	19.1%	-	-
Property Rates	3 150	29.1%	1 060	9.8%	503	4.6%	6 122	56.5%	10 836	28.0%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 097	22.4%	765	6.7%	679	5.5%	8 054	45.0%	12 398	32.0%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>13 204</b>	<b>34.1%</b>	<b>3 370</b>	<b>8.7%</b>	<b>1 923</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>20 189</b>	<b>52.2%</b>	<b>38 686</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	71	19.8%	45	12.4%	37	10.1%	208	57.7%	361	.9%	-	-
Business	1 771	61.6%	515	17.9%	142	4.9%	447	15.5%	2 875	7.4%	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	11 361	32.0%	2 811	7.9%	1 745	4.9%	19 534	55.1%	35 450	91.6%	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>13 204</b>	<b>34.1%</b>	<b>3 370</b>	<b>8.7%</b>	<b>1 923</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>20 189</b>	<b>52.2%</b>	<b>38 686</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	L M R Ngweni	044 501 3014
Financial Manager	D D Lott	044 501 3000

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.

**Western Cape: Knysna(WC048)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>435 684</b>	<b>473 958</b>	<b>194 933</b>	<b>44.7%</b>	<b>55 934</b>	<b>12.8%</b>	<b>75 829</b>	<b>16.0%</b>	<b>128 164</b>	<b>27.0%</b>	<b>454 861</b>	<b>96.0%</b>	<b>46.3%</b>
Property rates	106 514	114 400	107 669	101.1%	(19)	5 832	112 383	5.1%	(1 099)	112 383	98.2%	2 408	103.1%
Service charges	198 225	186 859	67 157	33.9%	36 542	18.4%	27 287	14.6%	37 133	19.9%	168 120	90.0%	30 100
Other own revenue	130 945	172 699	20 107	15.4%	19 410	14.8%	42 711	24.7%	92 130	53.3%	174 358	101.0%	55 094
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>387 456</b>	<b>403 578</b>	<b>82 951</b>	<b>21.4%</b>	<b>92 865</b>	<b>24.0%</b>	<b>91 466</b>	<b>22.7%</b>	<b>107 747</b>	<b>26.7%</b>	<b>375 028</b>	<b>92.9%</b>	<b>95.8%</b>
Employee related costs	110 830	110 685	25 062	22.6%	29 577	26.7%	26 393	23.8%	26 322	23.8%	107 354	97.0%	23 191
Bad and doubtful debt	11 688	11 688	1 883	16.1%	2 792	23.9%	2 921	25.0%	2 926	25.0%	10 522	90.0%	559
Bulk purchases	69 262	69 262	24 488	35.4%	7 720	11.1%	14 048	20.3%	15 370	22.2%	61 627	89.0%	11 112
Other expenditure	195 676	211 944	31 518	16.1%	52 776	27.0%	48 104	22.7%	63 129	29.8%	195 536	92.3%	54 421
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>48 228</b>	<b>70 380</b>	<b>111 982</b>		<b>(36 930)</b>		<b>(15 636)</b>		<b>20 418</b>		<b>79 833</b>		<b>(1 682)</b>
Capital transfers and other adjustments	(47 358)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(32 735)	-	139.0%
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>872</b>	<b>70 380</b>	<b>111 982</b>		<b>(36 930)</b>		<b>(15 636)</b>		<b>20 418</b>		<b>79 833</b>		<b>(34 416)</b>

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>61 982</b>	<b>110 844</b>	<b>5 909</b>	<b>9.5%</b>	<b>32 240</b>	<b>52.0%</b>	<b>19 266</b>	<b>17.4%</b>	<b>32 295</b>	<b>29.1%</b>	<b>89 710</b>	<b>80.9%</b>	<b>48.3%</b>
External loans	20 646	34 269	588	2.8%	8 025	38.9%	4 221	12.3%	5 320	15.5%	18 153	53.0%	11 421
Internal contributions	4 000	11 040	67	1.7%	459	11.5%	1 395	12.6%	4 354	39.4%	6 275	56.8%	1 210
Transfers and subsidies	37 336	65 023	5 253	14.1%	23 679	63.4%	13 650	21.0%	22 621	34.8%	65 202	100.3%	9 019
Other	-	512	1	-	78	-	1	-	-	-	80	15.6%	126
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>61 982</b>	<b>110 844</b>	<b>5 909</b>	<b>9.5%</b>	<b>32 240</b>	<b>52.0%</b>	<b>19 288</b>	<b>17.4%</b>	<b>32 295</b>	<b>29.1%</b>	<b>89 731</b>	<b>81.0%</b>	<b>48.3%</b>
Water and Sanitation	16 005	63 738	2 337	14.6%	20 575	128.6%	13 149	20.6%	22 838	35.8%	58 898	92.4%	8 714
Electricity	10 902	16 687	971	8.9%	1 293	11.9%	117	7%	644	3.9%	3 024	18.1%	1 725
Housing	20 110		624	3.1%	1 597	7.9%	179	-	526	-	2 926	-	1 530
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	5 861	5 131	1 841	31.4%	2 188	37.3%	3 525	68.7%	504	9.8%	8 058	157.0%	3 814
Other	9 104	25 288	135	1.5%	6 587	72.4%	2 318	9.2%	7 783	30.8%	16 824	66.5%	5 993

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>													
Operating Revenue	435 684	473 958	194 933	44.7%	55 934	12.8%	75 829	16.0%	128 164	27.0%	454 861	96.0%	46.3%
Capital Revenue	61 982	110 844	5 909	9.5%	32 240	52.0%	19 266	17.4%	32 295	29.1%	89 710	80.9%	48.3%
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>497 666</b>	<b>584 802</b>	<b>200 842</b>	<b>40.4%</b>	<b>88 174</b>	<b>15.1%</b>	<b>95 095</b>	<b>16.3%</b>	<b>160 459</b>	<b>27.4%</b>	<b>544 571</b>	<b>93.1%</b>	<b>46.7%</b>
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>													
Operating Expenditure	387 456	403 578	82 951	21.4%	92 865	24.0%	91 466	22.7%	107 747	26.7%	375 028	92.9%	95.8%
Capital Expenditure	61 982	110 844	5 909	9.5%	32 240	52.0%	19 288	17.4%	32 295	29.1%	89 731	81.0%	48.3%
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>449 438</b>	<b>514 422</b>	<b>88 860</b>	<b>19.8%</b>	<b>125 105</b>	<b>24.3%</b>	<b>110 753</b>	<b>21.5%</b>	<b>140 042</b>	<b>27.2%</b>	<b>464 760</b>	<b>90.3%</b>	<b>26.1%</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>													
<b>Opening Cash Balance</b>	<b>(7 679)</b>	<b>(7 679)</b>	<b>(15 299)</b>		<b>11 202</b>		<b>15 012</b>		<b>8 432</b>		<b>(15 299)</b>		
<b>Cash receipts by source</b>	<b>404 789</b>	<b>404 789</b>	<b>118 546</b>	<b>29.3%</b>	<b>140 197</b>	<b>34.6%</b>	<b>105 534</b>	<b>26.1%</b>	<b>125 907</b>	<b>31.1%</b>	<b>490 183</b>	<b>121.1%</b>	<b>24.8%</b>
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	7 274	-	3 047	-	2 374	-	699	-	13 393	6.639	(89.5%)
Service charges	288 186	288 186	88 474	30.7%	78 258	27.2%	70 000	24.3%	70 063	24.3%	306 795	106.5%	18.1%
Transfers (operational and capital)	90 748	90 748	26 137	28.8%	11 078	12.2%	45 313	49.9%	12 162	13.4%	94 690	104.3%	(44.0%)
Other receipts	1 983	1 983	3 238	163.3%	3 117	157.2%	2 948	148.7%	3 285	165.7%	12 588	634.8%	(7.3%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	21 438	21 438	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 960	69.8%	14 960	69.8%	(23.6%)
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	2 434	2 434	(6 577)	(270.2%)	44 697	1 834.4%	(15 101)	(620.4%)	24 739	1 016.4%	47 758	1 962.1%	(349.9%)
<b>Cash payments by type</b>	<b>407 904</b>	<b>407 904</b>	<b>92 045</b>	<b>22.6%</b>	<b>136 387</b>	<b>33.4%</b>	<b>112 113</b>	<b>27.5%</b>	<b>144 397</b>	<b>35.4%</b>	<b>484 942</b>	<b>118.9%</b>	<b>27.3%</b>
Employee related costs	112 370	112 370	25 446	22.6%	29 953	26.7%	26 977	24.0%	26 734	23.8%	109 110	97.1%	12.9%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	6 746	-	13 918	-	8 396	-	11 050	-	40 110	9 546	15.8%
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	197 100	197 100	50 750	25.7%	63 246	32.1%	64 671	32.8%	87 473	44.4%	266 139	135.0%	75.1%
Other payments to service providers	81 505	81 505	5 870	7.2%	17 508	21.5%	8 955	11.0%	7 591	9.3%	39 923	49.0%	(59.9%)
Capital assets	12 065	12 065	3 145	26.1%	11 573	95.9%	2 994	24.8%	11 429	94.7%	29 140	241.5%	2.3%
Repayment of borrowing	4 864	4 864	88	1.8%	190	3.9%	121	2.5%	121	2.5%	520	10.7%	(7%)
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>	<b>(10 794)</b>	<b>(10 794)</b>	<b>11 202</b>		<b>15 012</b>		<b>8 432</b>		<b>(10 058)</b>		<b>(10 058)</b>		

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Water</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>55 489</b>	<b>86 793</b>	<b>18 318</b>	<b>33.0%</b>	<b>6 509</b>	<b>11.7%</b>	<b>7 680</b>	<b>8.8%</b>	<b>60 383</b>	<b>69.6%</b>	<b>92 891</b>	<b>107.0%</b>	<b>376.5%</b>
Service charges	37 970	39 305	16 400	43.2%	7 685	20.2%	5 411	13.8%	6 262	16.0%	25 778	91.0%	29.4%
Transfers and subsidies	17 867	49 148	1 505	8.4%	319	3.8%	1 964	4.0%	53 611	109.0%	57 399	116.7%	416.2%
Other own revenue	(348)	(1 680)	413	(118.6%)	(1 494)	429.4%	304	(18.1%)	491	(29.2%)	(286)	17.0%	(133.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>38 783</b>	<b>37 048</b>	<b>6 669</b>	<b>17.2%</b>	<b>10 297</b>	<b>26.5%</b>	<b>7 810</b>	<b>21.1%</b>	<b>10 650</b>	<b>28.7%</b>	<b>35 425</b>	<b>95.6%</b>	<b>16.7%</b>
Employee related costs	8 214	8 315	1 987	24.2%	2 348	28.6%	2 158	26.0%	2 069	24.9%	8 562	103.0%	10.3%
Bad and doubtful debt	2 364	2 364	394	16.7%	591	25.0%	591	25.0%	592	25.0%	2 167	91.7%	113
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	28 205	26 369	4 288	15.2%	7 358	26.1%	5 061	19.2%	7 989	30.3%	24 696	93.7%	11.7%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>16 706</b>	<b>49 745</b>	<b>11 649</b>		<b>(3 787)</b>		<b>(130)</b>		<b>49 733</b>		<b>57 465</b>		

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands															
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	139 863	140 011	31 901	22.8%	31 012	22.2%	26 946	19.2%	33 623	24.0%	123 482	88.2%	24 346	92.8%	38.1%
Service charges	126 862	126 862	28 619	22.6%	29 372	23.2%	21 903	17.3%	30 893	24.4%	110 787	87.3%	24 645	92.9%	25.4%
Transfers and subsidies	4 971	4 971	2 071	41.7%	-	-	2 900	58.3%	-	-	4 971	100.0%	20	100.0%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	8 030	8 178	1 210	15.1%	1 640	20.4%	2 143	26.2%	2 731	33.4%	7 724	94.5%	(319)	87.4%	(955.7%)
Operating Expenditure	116 082	114 391	31 211	26.9%	19 171	16.5%	22 864	20.0%	30 269	26.5%	103 515	90.5%	22 927	91.2%	32.0%
Employee related costs	6 279	6 390	1 336	21.3%	1 748	27.8%	1 502	23.5%	1 554	24.3%	6 141	96.1%	1 268	93.6%	22.4%
Bad and doubtful debt	201	201	33	16.7%	50	25.0%	50	25.0%	50	25.0%	184	91.7%	10	100.0%	422.6%
Bulk purchases	69 194	69 194	24 488	35.4%	7 720	11.2%	14 048	20.3%	15 337	22.2%	61 593	89.0%	11 097	90.5%	38.2%
Other expenditure	40 408	38 606	5 353	13.2%	9 653	23.9%	7 264	18.8%	13 328	34.5%	35 597	92.2%	10 553	92.0%	26.3%
Surplus/(Deficit)	23 781	25 620	690		11 841		4 082		3 355		19 967		1 419		

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	20 586	12 622	10 058	48.9%	42	2%	2 021	16.0%	556	4.4%	12 677	100.4%	1 388	98.1%	(60.0%)
Service charges	16 347	9 139	9 247	56.6%	(148)	(9%)	95	1.0%	32	4%	9 226	101.0%	531	99.8%	(93.9%)
Transfers and subsidies	4 381	3 601	1 271	29.0%	-	-	1 780	49.4%	93.10	8.6%	3 361	93.3%	658	92.1%	(52.9%)
Other own revenue	(142)	(118)	(460)	324.2%	190	(133.9%)	146	(123.9%)	213	(180.7%)	89	(75.7%)	199	79.4%	7.0%
Operating Expenditure	25 465	23 795	(1 318)	(5.2%)	6 337	24.9%	5 125	21.5%	5 712	24.0%	15 856	66.6%	5 589	92.4%	2.2%
Employee related costs	4 917	4 899	(4 222)	(85.9%)	1 228	25.0%	1 170	23.9%	1 168	23.8%	(657)	(13.4%)	827	103.9%	41.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	2 370	2 370	395	16.7%	592	25.0%	592	25.0%	593	25.0%	2 173	91.7%	113	100.0%	423.0%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	18 178	16 526	2 509	13.8%	4 517	24.9%	3 363	20.3%	3 951	23.9%	14 340	86.8%	4 649	89.9%	(15.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(4 879)	(11 173)	11 376		(6 295)		(3 104)		(5 156)		(3 179)		(4 201)		

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue	21 072	15 579	14 056	66.7%	(53)	(.3%)	2 471	15.9%	210	1.3%	16 684	107.1%	352	101.5%	(40.2%)	
Service charges	17 046	11 553	12 891	75.6%	(366)	(2.1%)	(123)	(1.1%)	(74)	(.6%)	12 328	106.7%	69	99.6%	(207.2%)	
Transfers and subsidies	4 023	4 023	1 676	41.7%	-	-	2 347	58.3%	-	-	4 023	100.0%	5	100.0%	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	3	3	(511)	(17 040.2%)	312	10 416.2%	248	8 259.3%	284	9 466.4%	333	11 101.7%	278	(35.1%)	2.1%	
Operating Expenditure	21 029	20 773	(3 023)	(14.4%)	5 239	24.9%	12 109	58.3%	4 934	23.8%	19 260	92.7%	5 172	101.5%	(4.6%)	
Employee related costs	6 806	6 806	(5 600)	(82.3%)	1 818	26.7%	8 822	129.6%	1 503	22.1%	6 544	96.1%	1 442	102.8%	4.2%	
Bad and doubtful debt	2 393	2 393	399	16.7%	598	25.0%	598	25.0%	599	25.0%	2 194	91.7%	115	100.0%	422.9%	
Bulk purchases	53	53	53						26	49.5%	26	49.5%	26	43.8%	(.7%)	
Other expenditure	11 777	11 521	2 179	18.5%	2 823	24.0%	2 689	23.3%	2 806	24.4%	10 497	91.1%	3 589	101.1%	(21.8%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	43	(5 194)	17 079		(5 293)		(9 638)		(4 724)		(2 576)		(4 820)			

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	(194)	(1.3%)	1 534	10.0%	912	6.0%	13 078	85.3%	15 329	19.5%	19	.1%
Electricity	8 303	53.6%	2 699	17.4%	832	5.4%	3 647	23.6%	15 481	19.7%	36	.2%
Property Rates	4 375	26.0%	2 165	8.8%	1 062	4.3%	14 932	60.9%	24 534	31.3%	9	-
Sanitation	439	5.4%	319	3.9%	253	3.1%	7 126	87.6%	8 137	10.4%	13	.2%
Refuse Removal	714	8.3%	397	4.6%	288	3.3%	7 233	83.8%	8 632	11.0%	-	-
Other	269	4.2%	248	3.9%	203	2.2%	5 613	68.6%	6 333	8.1%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>15 905</b>	<b>20.3%</b>	<b>7 362</b>	<b>9.4%</b>	<b>3 551</b>	<b>4.5%</b>	<b>51 629</b>	<b>65.8%</b>	<b>78 447</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>.1%</b>
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	393	25.8%	250	16.4%	39	2.6%	843	55.3%	1 525	1.9%	-	-
Business	3 981	30.7%	1 752	13.5%	814	6.3%	6 419	49.5%	12 966	16.5%	-	-
Households	10 733	18.2%	4 143	8.4%	2 542	4.3%	40 420	69.0%	58 658	75.0%	77	.1%
Other	798	15.6%	418	8.2%	155	3.0%	3 747	73.2%	5 118	6.5%	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>15 905</b>	<b>20.3%</b>	<b>7 362</b>	<b>9.4%</b>	<b>3 551</b>	<b>4.5%</b>	<b>51 629</b>	<b>65.8%</b>	<b>78 447</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>.1%</b>

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	(3 718)	80.5%	-	-	-	-	(899)	19.5%	(4 617)	100.0%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>(3 718)</b>	<b>80.5%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(899)</b>	<b>19.5%</b>	<b>(4 617)</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	J/S Douglas	044 302 6302
Financial Manager	G/S Easton	044 302 6389

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**Western Cape: Eden(DC4)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2009/10										2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		2008/09		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	185 368	263 018	81 459	43.9%	66 356	35.8%	49 025	18.6%	23 748	9.0%	220 588	83.9%	8 146	113.1%	191.5%
Property rates	3 487	1 393	1 161	33.3%	74	2.1%	118	8.5%	68	4.9%	1 420	102.0%	58	46.5%	17.6%
Service charges	6 542	6 546	1 680	25.7%	2 572	39.3%	4 854	74.2%	2 359	36.0%	11 465	175.1%	1 447	106.4%	63.0%
Other own revenue	175 338	255 079	78 619	44.8%	63 711	36.3%	44 053	17.3%	21 320	8.4%	207 703	81.4%	6 641	114.4%	221.1%
Operating Expenditure	185 110	238 311	38 946	21.0%	47 264	25.5%	49 114	20.6%	49 971	21.0%	185 295	77.8%	42 819	95.2%	16.7%
Employee related costs	82 740	81 836	18 606	22.5%	22 178	26.8%	21 608	26.4%	21 889	26.7%	84 281	103.0%	16 910	88.3%	29.4%
Bad and doubtful debt	1 025	1 025	-	-	53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	164	91.7%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	2 656	2 626	980	36.9%	534	20.1%	494	18.8%	559	21.3%	2 568	97.8%	286	127.9%	95.7%
Other expenditure	98 688	152 823	19 360	19.6%	24 552	24.9%	27 012	17.7%	27 522	18.0%	98 446	64.4%	25 458	101.9%	8.1%
Surplus/(Deficit)	258	24 707	42 513	-	19 093	-	(89)	-	(26 223)	-	35 293	-	(34 673)	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	258	24 707	42 513	-	19 093	-	(89)	-	(26 223)	-	35 293	-	(34 673)	-	-

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

2009/10															2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted				
R thousands																	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																	
Source of Finance	-	45 094	4 374	-	7 037	-	7 225	16.0%	11 125	24.7%	29 761	66.0%	8 619	95.7%	29.1%		
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers and subsidies	-	32 569	3 354	-	4 123	-	5 275	16.2%	8 902	27.3%	21 654	66.5%	6 824	74.1%	30.5%		
Other	-	12 525	1 020	-	2 914	-	1 949	15.6%	2 224	17.8%	8 108	64.7%	1 795	147.9%	23.9%		
Capital Expenditure	38 723	45 094	4 375	11.3%	7 065	18.2%	7 225	16.0%	11 125	24.7%	29 790	66.1%	8 619	95.7%	29.1%		
Water and Sanitation	7 513	12 285	-	-	2 000	26.6%	2 793	22.7%	4 362	35.5%	9 156	74.5%	2 563	113.8%	70.2%		
Electricity	4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61	40.9%	(100.0%)		
Housing	2 000	-	1 751	87.5%	53	2.6%	-	-	-	-	1 803	-	6	-	(100.0%)		
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	9 080	22 373	2 513	27.7%	3 818	42.0%	4 013	17.9%	5 441	24.3%	15 785	70.6%	4 320	85.2%	25.9%		
Other	16 131	6 436	111	.7%	1 194	7.4%	418	6.5%	1 322	20.5%	3 045	47.3%	1 668	89.6%	(20.8%)		

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10														
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		2008/09		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	185 368	263 018	81 459	43.9%	66 356	35.8%	49 025	18.6%	23 748	9.0%	220 588	83.9%	8 146	113.1%	191.5%
Capital Revenue	-	45 094	4 374	-	7 037	-	7 225	16.0%	11 125	24.7%	29 761	66.0%	8 619	95.7%	29.1%
Total Revenue	185 368	308 112	85 833	46.3%	73 394	23.8%	56 250	18.3%	34 873	11.3%	250 349	81.3%	16 764	111.0%	108.0%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	185 110	238 311	38 946	21.0%	47 264	25.5%	49 114	20.6%	49 971	21.0%	185 295	77.8%	42 819	95.2%	16.7%
Capital Expenditure	38 723	45 094	4 375	11.3%	7 065	18.2%	7 225	16.0%	11 125	24.7%	29 790	66.1%	8 619	95.7%	29.1%
Total Expenditure	223 833	283 405	43 320	19.4%	54 329	19.2%	56 339	19.9%	61 096	21.6%	215 085	75.9%	51 437	95.3%	18.8%

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2009/10														2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted			
R thousands																	
Cash Receipts and Payments																	
Opening Cash Balance	30 440	30 440	44 053		45 968		36 581		21 371		44 053		46 166				
Cash receipts by source	195 268	195 268	59 127	30.3%	60 379	30.9%	114 594	58.7%	97 986	50.2%	332 086	170.1%	66 102	293.6%	48.2%		
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	6 542	6 542	4 179	-	975	-	-	-	-	-	5 154	-	-	-	-		
Service charges	62 618	62 618	74 967	119.7%	19 430	31.0%	6 003	9.6%	4 854	7.8%	105 254	168.1%	725	155.3%	569.2%		
Other receipts	115 708	115 708	27 858	24.1%	56 256	48.6%	128 591	111.1%	73 439	63.5%	286 145	247.3%	18 442	219.1%	298.2%		
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
External loans	13 400	13 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	(3 000)	(3 000)	(47 878)	1 595.9%	(16 282)	542.7%	(20 000)	666.7%	19 693	(656.4%)	(64 467)	2 148.9%	46 934	-	(58.0%)		
Cash payments by type	225 667	225 667	57 212	25.4%	69 767	30.9%	129 804	57.5%	70 363	31.2%	327 145	145.0%	64 607	271.3%	8.9%		
Employee related costs	82 740	82 740	18 606	22.5%	22 178	26.8%	21 608	26.1%	21 889	26.5%	84 281	101.9%	16 910	89.1%	29.4%		
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	68 462	68 462	32 639	47.7%	35 751	52.2%	100 971	147.5%	32 427	47.4%	201 787	294.7%	7 679	-	322.3%		
Other payments to service providers	38 723	38 723	4 375	11.3%	7 037	18.2%	7 225	18.7%	11 125	28.7%	29 762	76.9%	8 619	-	29.1%		
Capital assets	1 833	1 833	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other cash flows / payments	33 908	33 908	1 594	4.7%	4 800	14.2%	-	-	4 921	14.5%	11 315	33.4%	31 398	39.3%	(84.3%)		
Closing Cash Balance	41	41	45 968		36 581		21 371		48 994		48 994		47 661				

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10										2008/09				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Water															
Operating Revenue	1 810	1 858	416	23.0%	455	25.1%	556	29.9%	401	21.6%	1 828	98.4%	368	134.3%	9.1%
Service charges	1 810	1 810	391	21.6%	431	23.8%	521	28.8%	376	20.8%	1 720	95.0%	346	126.5%	8.8%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	48	25	-	24	-	35	71.7%	25	51.9%	108	223.6%	22	-	13.4%
Operating Expenditure	2 136	2 136	60	2.8%	119	5.6%	230	10.8%	166	7.8%	576	27.0%	207	82.4%	(19.6%)
Employee related costs	218	217	58	26.5%	69	31.5%	69	31.9%	73	33.7%	269	123.8%	54	98.3%	25.4%
Bad and doubtful debt	520	520	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	87	91.7%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 398	1 398	3	2%	51	3.6%	161	11.5%	93	6.6%	307	22.0%	66	56.7%	41.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(327)	(278)	355		335		326		235		1 252		161		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Electricity	3 827	3 893	1 113	29.1%	2 004	52.4%	4 272	109.7%	1 954	50.2%	9 343	240.0%	917	110.8%	113.1%
Operating Revenue	3 827	3 831	1 094	28.6%	1 960	51.2%	4 102	107.1%	1 751	45.7%	8 907	232.5%	908	110.1%	92.9%
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	62	18	-	44	-	171	275.2%	203	327.5%	436	702.7%	9	-	2 098.3%
Operating Expenditure	4 028	4 027	1 133	28.1%	803	19.9%	616	15.3%	767	19.0%	3 318	82.4%	564	109.3%	35.9%
Employee related costs	344	343	114	33.2%	123	35.6%	117	34.3%	119	34.6%	474	138.2%	94	118.2%	25.7%
Bad and doubtful debt	505	505	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77	91.7%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	2 626	2 626	980	37.3%	534	20.3%	494	18.8%	559	21.3%	2 588	97.8%	286	127.9%	95.7%
Other expenditure	553	553	39	7.0%	145	26.3%	4	7%	88	16.0%	277	50.1%	107	58.9%	(17.1%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(201)	(134)	(21)		1 202		3 657		1 187		6 025		353		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	517	542	172	33.3%	170	32.8%	168	31.1%	167	30.9%	678	125.0%	162	91.2%	3.1%
Service charges	517	517	161	31.2%	159	30.7%	157	30.3%	156	30.2%	633	122.4%	152	85.9%	2.7%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	25	11	-	11	-	12	46.5%	11	45.4%	45	178.9%	11	-	8.0%
Operating Expenditure	1 726	1 225	80	4.6%	187	10.8%	70	5.7%	148	12.1%	484	39.5%	88	67.4%	68.8%
Employee related costs	165	165	51	30.8%	57	34.6%	51	31.0%	48	29.4%	208	126.1%	45	49.5%	7.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 560	1 060	29	1.9%	129	8.3%	19	1.7%	99	9.4%	276	26.0%	42	99.9%	135.1%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 209)	(683)	92		(17)		99		20		194		75		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	389	404	106	27.2%	101	26.1%	105	26.0%	105	26.1%	417	103.5%	96	94.4%	9.8%
Service charges	389	389	98	25.3%	94	24.2%	97	25.0%	98	25.1%	387	99.6%	89	87.6%	10.1%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	15	8	-	7	-	8	52.6%	8	51.6%	31	203.8%	7	-	6.1%
Operating Expenditure	4 455	2 680	250	5.6%	401	9.0%	210	7.8%	422	15.7%	1 283	47.9%	367	86.9%	15.0%
Employee related costs	725	748	141	19.4%	163	22.5%	149	20.0%	160	21.4%	613	81.9%	120	103.9%	32.9%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	3 700	1 932	110	3.0%	238	6.4%	61	3.1%	262	13.6%	670	34.7%	247	73.9%	6.2%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(4 067)	(2 277)	(144)		(300)		(105)		(317)		(866)		(271)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	106	2.1%	89	1.8%	97	1.9%	4 673	94.1%	4 964	35.5%	-	-
Electricity	403	39.9%	26	2.6%	23	2.3%	557	55.2%	1 010	7.2%	-	-
Property Rates	27	1.0%	8	3%	6	2%	2 547	98.4%	2 588	18.5%	-	-
Sanitation	57	3.0%	42	2.2%	39	2.1%	1 747	92.7%	1 884	13.5%	-	-
Refuse Removal	35	2.5%	29	2.1%	28	2.0%	1 303	93.4%	1 395	10.0%	-	-
Other	551	25.9%	1 191	55.7%	64	3.0%	333	15.6%	2 140	15.3%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>1 179</b>	<b>8.4%</b>	<b>1 385</b>	<b>9.9%</b>	<b>257</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>11 159</b>	<b>79.8%</b>	<b>13 980</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	262	100.0%	0	-	-	-	-	-	262	1.9%	-	-
Business	93	45.5%	11	5.6%	8	3.9%	92	45.0%	204	1.5%	-	-
Households	270	2.3%	192	1.6%	197	1.7%	10 994	94.3%	11 653	83.4%	-	-
Other	554	29.8%	1 182	63.5%	52	2.8%	73	3.9%	1 862	13.3%	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>1 179</b>	<b>8.4%</b>	<b>1 385</b>	<b>9.9%</b>	<b>257</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>11 159</b>	<b>79.8%</b>	<b>13 980</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	220	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	220	8.3%
PAYE deductions	1 473	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 473	55.6%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	957	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	957	36.1%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 651</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 651</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Morne Hoogbaard (acting)	044 803 1445
Financial Manager	Nigel Delo	044 803 1449

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**Western Cape: Laingsburg(WC051)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2009/10										2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	32 777	32 968	10 428	31.8%	16 488	50.3%	4 980	15.1%	2 300	7.0%	34 196	103.7%	8 441	85.4%	(72.7%)
Property rates	4 013	4 013	1 946	48.5%	3 010	75.0%	1 326	33.0%	353	8.8%	6 635	165.3%	1 005	100.0%	(64.9%)
Service charges	7 321	7 771	2 943	40.2%	1 608	22.0%	1 792	23.1%	1 705	21.9%	8 049	103.6%	1 430	103.3%	19.3%
Other own revenue	21 443	21 184	5 539	25.8%	11 870	55.4%	1 861	8.8%	242	1.1%	19 512	92.1%	6 006	76.8%	(96.0%)
Operating Expenditure	32 777	32 968	12 289	37.5%	6 271	19.1%	3 197	9.7%	5 203	15.8%	26 960	81.8%	8 531	80.1%	(39.0%)
Employee related costs	4 922	4 656	2 336	47.5%	2 046	41.6%	1 733	37.2%	1 502	32.3%	7 616	163.6%	1 928	77.5%	(22.1%)
Bad and doubtful debt	151	151	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	21.6%	32	21.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	3 250	3 250	1 759	54.1%	734	22.6%	1 020	31.4%	718	22.1%	4 231	130.2%	364	85.5%	97.0%
Other expenditure	24 454	24 911	8 194	33.5%	3 491	14.3%	444	1.8%	2 952	11.8%	15 081	60.5%	6 238	80.6%	(52.7%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(0)	0	(1 861)		10 217		1 783		(2 903)		7 236		(90)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments				-		-		-		-		-		-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(0)	0	(1 861)		10 217		1 783		(2 903)		7 236		(90)		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

Water Supply Revenue and Expenditure															
	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	13 616	31 005	1 439	10.6%	1 263	9.3%	4 413	14.2%	1 779	5.7%	8 894	28.7%	1 777	96.3%	.1%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	3 204	229	-	30	-	276	8.6%	579	18.1%	1 114	34.8%	341	106.4%	69.8%
Transfers and subsidies	11 944	27 798	1 158	9.8%	1 233	10.4%	4 076	14.7%	911	3.3%	7 378	26.5%	1 436	93.8%	58.6%
Other	1 772	3	52	2.9%	-	-	60	1 990.0%	290	9 652.0%	401	13 375.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	13 616	31 005	1 439	10.6%	1 263	9.3%	4 413	14.2%	1 779	5.7%	8 894	28.7%	1 777	96.3%	.1%
Water and Sanitation	3 472	7 344	13	.4%	93	2.7%	1 537	20.9%	-	-	1 643	22.4%	92	63.5%	(100.0%)
Electricity	50	220	6	11.7%	30	59.5%	4	2.0%	-	-	40	18.2%	30	33.0%	(100.0%)
Housing	3 597	10 791	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	4 288	8 456	608	14.2%	471	11.0%	1 734	20.5%	324	3.8%	3 137	37.1%	1 295	245.4%	(75.0%)
Other	2 209	4 194	812	36.8%	670	30.3%	1 137	27.1%	1 455	34.7%	4 074	97.1%	359	210.6%	304.8%

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

		2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10		
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
R thousands		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Capital and Operating Revenue																
	Operating Revenue	32 777	32 968	10 428	31.8%	16 488	50.3%	4 980	15.1%	2 300	7.0%	34 196	103.7%	8 441	85.4%	(72.7%)
	Capital Revenue	13 616	31 005	1 439	10.6%	1 263	9.3%	4 413	14.2%	1 779	5.7%	8 894	28.7%	1 777	96.3%	1%
Total Revenue		46 393	63 972	11 867	25.6%	17 751	27.7%	9 392	14.7%	4 080	6.4%	43 090	67.4%	10 218	87.2%	(60.1%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure																
	Operating Expenditure	32 777	32 968	12 289	37.5%	6 271	19.1%	3 197	9.7%	5 203	15.8%	26 960	81.8%	8 531	80.1%	(39.0%)
	Capital Expenditure	13 616	31 005	1 439	10.6%	1 263	9.3%	4 413	14.2%	1 779	5.7%	8 894	28.7%	1 777	96.3%	1%
Total Expenditure		46 394	63 972	13 728	29.6%	7 534	11.8%	7 609	11.9%	6 983	10.9%	35 854	56.0%	10 308	82.7%	(32.3%)

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2009/10										2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	1 142	-	1 806	-	821	-	2 113	-	1 142	-	2 060	-	
Cash receipts by source	-	-	8 470	-	8 072	-	7 122	-	9 096	-	32 759	-	9 055	-	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers (operational and capital)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	-	4 000	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other receipts	-	-	8 470	-	8 072	-	7 122	-	5 096	-	28 759	-	9 055	(43.7%)	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash payments by type	-	-	7 805	-	9 058	-	5 829	-	8 273	-	30 965	-	9 974	(17.1%)	
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments to service providers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	7 805	-	9 058	-	5 829	-	8 273	-	30 965	-	9 974	(17.1%)	
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	1 806		821		2 113		2 936		2 936		1 142		

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

2009/10															2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted				
R thousands																	
Water																	
Operating Revenue	3 178	3 178	492	15.5%	1 208	38.0%	447	14.1%	292	9.2%	2 440	76.8%	1 079	102.2%	(72.9%)		
Service charges	1 404	1 404	451	32.1%	183	13.0%	315	22.4%	287	20.4%	1 235	88.0%	391	120.3%	(26.7%)		
Transfers and subsidies	-	1 325	-	-	1 000	-	123	9.3%	-	-	1 123	84.8%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Other own revenue	1 775	450	41	2.3%	25	1.4%	9	2.1%	6	1.3%	81	18.1%	688	87.0%	(99.2%)		
Operating Expenditure																	
Employee related costs	3 239	3 239	618	19.1%	847	26.1%	105	3.2%	486	15.0%	2 056	63.5%	1 765	126.7%	(72.5%)		
Bad and doubtful debt	265	265	403	151.9%	107	40.2%	71	26.9%	59	22.3%	640	241.3%	90	90.9%	(34.3%)		
Bulk purchases	40	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	44.9%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	2 934	2 934	215	7.3%	740	25.2%	34	1.1%	409	13.9%	1 397	47.6%	1 675	131.3%	(75.6%)		
Surplus/(Deficit)	(61)	(61)	(126)		361		342		(193)		384		(685)				

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	4 660	4 660	1 542	33.1%	1 162	24.9%	987	21.2%	969	20.8%	4 660	100.0%	680	98.9%	42.4%
Service charges	3 916	4 367	1 483	37.9%	910	23.2%	960	22.0%	901	20.6%	4 254	97.4%	571	101.4%	57.7%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	743	293	59	7.9%	252	33.9%	27	9.3%	67	23.0%	406	138.6%	109	87.0%	(37.9%)
Operating Expenditure	4 973	4 973	2 412	48.5%	1 360	27.3%	1 070	21.5%	833	16.7%	5 674	114.1%	1 693	123.9%	(50.8%)
Employee related costs	-	5	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	4	2	38.3%	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	40	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	9.1%	9.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	3 250	3 250	1 759	54.1%	734	22.6%	1 020	31.4%	718	22.1%	4 231	130.2%	556	93.4%	29.0%
Other expenditure	1 683	1 678	653	38.8%	624	37.1%	50	3.0%	111	6.6%	1 438	85.7%	1 137	189.9%	(90.2%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(313)	(313)	(870)		(197)		(83)		136		(1 014)		(1 013)		

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management/															
Operating Revenue	1 647	3 135	-	-	279	16.9%	279	8.9%	277	8.8%	835	26.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	1 087	1 087	-	-	277	25.5%	278	25.6%	277	25.5%	832	76.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	560	2 048	-	-	1	.3%	1	.1%	1	-	3	.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	1 346	5 412	-	-	402	29.9%	97	1.8%	1 897	35.0%	2 395	44.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	167	353	-	-	153	91.9%	57	16.2%	95	26.8%	305	86.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	36	36	-	-	-	-	-	11	30.5%	11	30.5%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 143	5 023	-	-	249	21.7%	39	.8%	1 791	35.7%	2 079	41.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	301	(2 277)	-	-	(123)	-	182	-	(1 619)	-	(1 560)	-	-	-	-

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	1 007	1 007	-	-	239	23.7%	240	23.8%	241	23.9%	720	71.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	913	913	-	-	238	26.1%	240	26.3%	241	26.4%	719	78.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	93	93	-	-	1	.7%	0	.1%	0	.1%	1	1.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	1 148	1 148	-	-	432	37.7%	126	11.0%	159	13.8%	717	62.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	313	313	-	-	157	50.2%	97	30.8%	25	8.0%	279	89.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	35	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	799	799	-	-	275	34.4%	30	3.7%	134	16.7%	438	54.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(141)	(141)	-		(193)		114		82		3		-		

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	1	1.0%	5	3.5%	3	2.4%	119	93.1%	128	18.0%	-	-
Electricity	13	8.8%	43	30.0%	88	61.2%	-	-	144	20.2%	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	100.0%	90	12.6%	-	-
Sanitation	1	1.6%	1	1.6%	-	-	74	96.8%	77	10.8%	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	75	81.3%	17	18.7%	92	13.0%	-	-
Other	20	10.9%	21	11.4%	19	10.7%	422	67.1%	181	25.5%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>4.9%</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>9.7%</b>	<b>185</b>	<b>26.0%</b>	<b>422</b>	<b>59.3%</b>	<b>711</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	35	4.9%	69	9.7%	185	26.0%	422	59.3%	711	100.0%	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>4.9%</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>9.7%</b>	<b>185</b>	<b>26.0%</b>	<b>422</b>	<b>59.3%</b>	<b>711</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	P A Williams	023 551 1019
Financial Manager	A S Greenwald	023 551 1019

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Western Cape: Prince Albert(WC052)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2009/10										2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		2008/09		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	31 178	33 438	5 160	16.5%	11 503	36.9%	6 258	18.7%	16 014	47.9%	38 935	116.4%	6 595	108.0%	142.8%
Property rates	1 783	1 783	390	21.9%	160	9.0%	322	18.1%	890	49.9%	1 763	98.8%	384	189.5%	132.0%
Service charges	10 598	10 603	3 598	33.9%	1 376	13.0%	1 945	18.3%	3 005	28.3%	9 924	93.6%	1 901	92.2%	58.1%
Other own revenue	18 797	21 051	1 172	6.2%	9 967	53.0%	3 991	19.0%	12 119	57.6%	27 248	129.4%	4 310	109.0%	181.2%
Operating Expenditure	21 548	24 061	4 332	20.1%	6 401	29.7%	9 692	40.3%	8 935	37.1%	29 360	122.0%	4 576	99.0%	95.3%
Employee related costs	9 874	9 824	2 489	25.2%	2 629	26.6%	3 100	31.6%	3 530	35.9%	11 748	119.6%	1 973	106.1%	78.9%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	75.0%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	4 620	4 620	61	1.3%	1 727	37.4%	1 789	38.7%	157	3.4%	3 734	80.8%	521	78.1%	(69.9%)
Other expenditure	7 053	9 617	1 782	25.3%	2 045	29.0%	4 803	49.9%	5 249	54.6%	13 879	144.3%	2 007	103.4%	161.5%
Surplus/(Deficit)	9 630	9 376	828		5 102		(3 434)		7 079		9 575		2 019		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	9 630	9 376	828		5 102		(3 434)		7 079		9 575		2 019		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Total		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	6 654	6 654	2 463	37.0%	655	9.8%	3 666	55.1%	4 530	68.1%	11 313	170.0%	367	53.6%	1 133.9%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	1 470	1 470	364	24.8%	71	4.8%	405	27.5%	374	25.4%	1 214	82.6%	107	31.3%	247.9%
Transfers and subsidies	5 184	5 184	2 098	40.5%	584	11.3%	3 261	62.9%	4 156	80.2%	10 099	194.8%	260	59.3%	1 500.8%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	6 654	6 654	2 463	37.0%	655	9.8%	3 666	55.1%	4 530	68.1%	11 313	170.0%	367	53.6%	1 133.9%
Water and Sanitation	250	250	1 768	707.3%	171	68.3%	71	28.5%	-	-	2 010	804.0%	-	-	-
Electricity	50	50	-	-	-	-	28	55.0%	-	-	38	55.0%	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	6 004	6 004	299	5.0%	350	5.8%	3 390	56.5%	3 833	63.8%	7 872	131.1%	107	54.2%	3 465.7%
Other	350	350	384	109.7%	134	38.2%	177	50.5%	697	199.0%	1 391	397.5%	260	100.0%	168.4%

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands															
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	31 178	33 438	5 160	16.5%	11 503	36.9%	6 258	18.7%	16 014	47.9%	38 935	116.4%	6 595	108.0%	142.8%
Capital Revenue	6 654	6 654	2 463	37.0%	655	9.8%	3 666	55.1%	4 530	68.1%	11 313	170.0%	367	53.6%	1 133.9%
Total Revenue	37 832	40 092	7 622	20.1%	12 158	30.3%	9 923	24.8%	20 544	51.2%	50 248	125.3%	6 962	94.0%	195.1%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	21 548	24 061	4 332	20.1%	6 401	29.7%	9 692	40.3%	8 935	37.1%	29 360	122.0%	4 576	99.0%	95.3%
Capital Expenditure	6 654	6 654	2 463	37.0%	655	9.8%	3 666	55.1%	4 530	68.1%	11 313	170.0%	367	53.6%	1 133.9%
Total Expenditure	28 202	30 715	6 795	24.1%	7 056	23.0%	13 357	43.5%	13 465	43.8%	40 673	132.4%	4 943	86.0%	172.4%

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	50		(4 523)		4 709		8 807		50		45		
Cash receipts by source	-	-	2 222	-	15 633	-	20 765	-	15 735	-	54 356	-	10 945	132.3%	43.8%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	952	-	405	-	160	-	1 517	-	74	-	115.2%
Service charges	-	-	2 185	-	2 581	-	11 004	-	5 516	-	21 286	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	-	-	-	-	9 093	-	9 356	-	10 060	-	28 508	-	1 318	86.6%	663.4%
Other receipts	-	-	1 037	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 037	-	8 654	181.4%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(1 000)	-	3 007	-	-	-	-	-	2 007	-	900	(628.8%)	(100.0%)
Cash payments by type	-	-	6 795	-	6 401	-	16 667	-	11 831	-	41 694	-	6 308	112.3%	87.5%
Employee related costs	-	-	2 489	-	2 629	-	2 744	-	3 064	-	10 926	-	1 573	97.9%	94.8%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	363	7 360.8%	(100.0%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	1 843	-	3 117	-	10 257	-	4 237	-	19 455	-	3 126	117.0%	35.5%
Capital assets	-	-	2 463	-	655	-	3 666	-	4 530	-	11 313	-	368	34.8%	1 130.2%
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	878	636.6%	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	(4 523)		4 709		8 807		12 712		12 712		4 682		

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

		2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10		
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date				
Main appropriation		Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
R thousands																
Water																
Operating Revenue		2 066	2 066	776	37.6%	99	4.8%	376	18.2%	167	8.1%	1 418	68.6%	365	66.1%	(54.2%)
Service charges		1 643	1 643	776	47.2%	40	6.0%	398	24.2%	331	20.1%	1 604	97.6%	320	63.0%	3.3%
Transfers and subsidies		423	423	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	83.1%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	(22)	-	(164)	-	(186)	-	5	70.4%	(3 306.8%)
Operating Expenditure		1 208	885	148	12.3%	209	17.3%	223	25.2%	192	21.6%	773	87.3%	286	105.8%	(33.1%)
Employee related costs		797	430	87	11.0%	99	12.5%	127	29.5%	6	1.3%	319	74.3%	86	86.8%	(93.6%)
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	100.0%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure		410	456	61	14.9%	110	26.8%	96	21.1%	186	40.9%	453	99.5%	198	120.7%	(5.9%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		858	1 180	628		(110)		153		(25)		646		79		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Electricity	7 664	7 664	2 350	30.7%	991	12.9%	1 314	17.1%	2 539	33.1%	7 194	93.9%	979	95.2%	159.3%
Operating Revenue	7 217	7 217	2 350	32.6%	991	13.7%	1 314	18.2%	2 542	35.2%	7 197	99.7%	947	103.1%	168.6%
Service charges	531	531	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2.3%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	(83)	(83)	(0)	2%	-	-	(0)	2%	(3)	3.6%	(3)	4.0%	31	139.9%	(109.8%)
Other own revenue	5 368	5 342	166	3.1%	1 519	28.3%	1 892	35.4%	409	7.7%	3 985	74.6%	805	83.7%	(49.2%)
Operating Expenditure	395	275	70	17.7%	52	13.1%	65	23.6%	117	42.5%	304	110.5%	47	147.3%	146.2%
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	4 620	4 620	9	2%	1 424	30.8%	1 789	38.7%	157	3.4%	3 378	73.1%	518	78.1%	(69.8%)
Bulk purchases	352	447	87	24.8%	43	12.2%	38	8.5%	135	30.2%	304	68.0%	239	96.6%	(43.4%)
Other expenditure	2 296	2 322	2 184		(528)		(578)		2 131		3 209		175		
Surplus/(Deficit)															

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	1 313	1 313	500	38.1%	286	21.8%	111	8.5%	(41)	(3.1%)	856	65.2%	381	79.8%	(110.7%)
Service charges	728	728	472	64.8%	286	39.2%	122	16.8%	37	5.1%	917	125.9%	74	47.5%	(49.5%)
Transfers and subsidies	584	584	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	1	1	28	2 996.0%	0	1.9%	(11)	(1 131.8%)	(78)	(8 314.1%)	(61)	(6 448.1%)	307	94.6%	(125.4%)
Operating Expenditure	1 056	832	393	37.2%	384	36.3%	162	19.5%	515	61.9%	1 453	174.7%	271	137.3%	90.0%
Employee related costs	879	638	280	31.8%	307	34.9%	151	23.7%	337	52.8%	1 074	168.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	224.8%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52	-	53	115.7%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	177	193	61	34.3%	77	43.3%	11	5.6%	178	92.1%	327	168.9%	193	137.9%	(7.5%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	256	481	107		(98)		(51)		(556)		(597)		110		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	1 336	1 336	-	-	-	-	103	7.7%	2	1%	104	7.8%	177	107.1%	(99.1%)
Service charges	969	969	-	-	-	-	110	11.4%	114	11.7%	224	23.1%	0	235.1%	45 902.8%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	177	107.0%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	367	367	-	-	-	-	(8)	(2.0%)	(112)	(30.5%)	(120)	(32.6%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	958	825	-	-	-	-	207	25.1%	356	43.2%	563	68.2%	213	106.8%	67.2%
Employee related costs	691	560	-	-	-	-	136	24.3%	202	36.0%	338	60.3%	2	118.5%	10 701.6%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	266	264	-	-	-	-	70	26.6%	154	58.4%	225	85.0%	176	104.7%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	378	511	-	-	-	-	(104)		(355)		(459)		(36)		341.6%

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	162	14.2%	96	8.4%	61	5.4%	824	72.1%	1 144	28.6%	-	-
Electricity	357	46.0%	130	16.7%	61	7.8%	229	29.5%	777	19.4%	-	-
Property Rates	121	17.2%	52	7.4%	38	5.3%	496	70.1%	708	17.7%	-	-
Sanitation	68	9.1%	43	5.8%	36	4.9%	598	80.2%	745	18.6%	-	-
Refuse Removal	50	8.2%	32	5.2%	24	4.0%	510	82.6%	617	15.4%	-	-
Other	12	17.2%	-	-	-	-	3	22.8%	15	4%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>771</b>	<b>19.2%</b>	<b>354</b>	<b>8.8%</b>	<b>221</b>	<b>5.5%</b>	<b>2 660</b>	<b>66.4%</b>	<b>4 005</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	25	21.4%	18	14.9%	15	12.6%	60	51.0%	119	3.0%	-	-
Business	102	54.7%	16	8.4%	9	4.8%	60	32.2%	186	4.6%	-	-
Households	609	17.2%	310	8.5%	195	5.3%	2 515	68.9%	3 650	91.1%	-	-
Other	14	27.8%	10	20.3%	2	3.2%	25	48.6%	51	1.3%	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>771</b>	<b>19.2%</b>	<b>354</b>	<b>8.8%</b>	<b>221</b>	<b>5.5%</b>	<b>2 660</b>	<b>66.4%</b>	<b>4 005</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	857	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	857	100.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>857</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>857</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms JO Farum	023 541 1320
Financial Manager	J J van der Westhuizer	023 541 1036

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**Western Cape: Beaufort West(WC053)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2009/10														2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		2008/09						
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted					
R thousands																			
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																			
Operating Revenue	164 260	191 669	45 332	27.6%	23 065	14.0%	78 372	40.9%	18 184	9.5%	164 954	86.1%	16 367	80.8%	11.1%				
Property rates	37 109	29 100	28 806	77.6%	188	5%	52	2%	162	6%	29 209	100.4%	132	96.1%	23.0%				
Service charges	57 748	59 103	17 976	31.1%	13 887	24.0%	14 380	24.3%	13 711	23.2%	59 954	101.4%	11 692	107.7%	17.3%				
Other own revenue	69 403	103 467	(1 450)	(2.1%)	8 989	13.0%	63 941	61.8%	4 311	4.2%	75 791	73.3%	4 543	54.0%	(5.1%)				
Operating Expenditure	164 219	173 792	23 146	14.1%	25 549	15.6%	64 756	37.3%	30 220	17.4%	143 670	82.7%	23 897	89.3%	26.5%				
Employee related costs	49 274	45 256	9 711	19.7%	12 076	24.5%	10 536	23.3%	10 433	23.1%	42 756	94.5%	8 376	98.2%	24.6%				
Bad and doubtful debt	3 952	5 102	-	-	-	-	3 826	75.0%	1 275	25.0%	5 102	100.0%	1 405	100.0%	(9.2%)				
Bulk purchases	20 627	21 225	5 298	25.7%	4 061	19.7%	4 554	21.5%	4 685	22.1%	18 599	87.6%	3 281	97.6%	42.8%				
Other expenditure	90 367	102 210	8 136	9.0%	9 412	10.4%	45 840	44.8%	13 826	13.5%	77 214	75.5%	10 835	78.6%	27.6%				
Surplus/(Deficit)	40	17 877	22 187		(2 484)		13 617		(12 035)		21 284		(7 530)						
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 281	-	-	-	1 281	-	-	-	-				
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	40	17 877	22 187		(2 484)		14 898		(12 035)		22 565		(7 530)						

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

2009/10															2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted				
R thousands																	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Source of Finance	29 799	39 179	4 218	14.2%	6 389	21.4%	4 409	11.3%	5 320	13.6%	20 336	51.9%	10 875	147.2%	(51.1%)		
External loans	685	9 795	-	-	557	81.3%	705	7.2%	1 083	11.1%	2 346	23.9%	-	1.6%	(100.0%)		
Internal contributions	1 466	1 648	245	16.7%	797	54.4%	266	16.1%	233	14.1%	1 541	93.5%	811	245.1%	(71.3%)		
Transfers and subsidies	27 648	27 637	3 859	14.0%	5 050	18.3%	3 436	12.4%	3 950	14.3%	16 294	59.0%	9 940	193.6%	(60.3%)		
Other	-	99	114	-	(15)	-	2	2.3%	53	53.8%	155	156.0%	124	151.6%	(57.0%)		
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	29 799	39 179	4 218	14.2%	6 389	21.4%	4 409	11.3%	5 320	13.6%	20 336	51.9%	10 875	147.2%	(51.1%)		
Water and Sanitation	-	11 120	1 724	-	2 678	22.4%	2 495	22.4%	957	8.6%	7 853	70.6%	8 376	168.0%	51.9%		
Electricity	13 265	18 519	1 442	12.4%	2 324	17.5%	753	4.1%	67	4.78%	4 786	25.8%	8 927	74.6%	(99.2%)		
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	274	-	560	-	834	-	38	641.2%	1 366.5%		
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	10 219	5 832	493	4.8%	571	5.6%	(104)	(1.8%)	2 179	37.4%	3 138	53.8%	737	28.3%	195.7%		
Other	6 315	3 708	360	5.7%	816	12.9%	992	26.8%	1 557	42.0%	3 725	100.5%	544	37.1%	186.2%		

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands															
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	164 260	191 669	45 332	27.6%	23 065	14.0%	78 372	40.9%	18 184	9.5%	164 954	86.1%	16 367	80.8%	11.1%
Capital Revenue	29 799	39 179	4 218	14.2%	6 389	21.4%	4 409	11.3%	5 320	13.6%	20 336	51.9%	10 875	147.2%	(51.1%)
Total Revenue	194 059	230 848	49 551	25.5%	29 454	12.8%	82 782	35.9%	23 504	10.2%	185 290	80.3%	27 242	96.2%	(13.7%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	164 219	173 792	23 146	14.1%	25 549	15.6%	64 756	37.3%	30 220	17.4%	143 670	82.7%	23 897	89.3%	26.5%
Capital Expenditure	29 799	39 179	4 218	14.2%	6 389	21.4%	4 409	11.3%	5 320	13.6%	20 336	51.9%	10 875	147.2%	(51.1%)
Total Expenditure	194 019	212 971	27 364	14.1%	31 938	15.0%	69 165	32.5%	35 539	16.7%	164 007	77.0%	34 773	104.5%	2.2%

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted			
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	(1 703)		6 753		3 408		(3 714)		(1 703)		(3 044)		
Cash receipts by source	148 866	148 866	43 464	29.2%	40 312	27.1%	24 426	16.4%	24 465	16.4%	132 667	89.1%	31 941	112.8%	(23.4%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	19 316	19 316	2 407	12.5%	1 906	9.9%	1 861	9.6%	1 050	5.4%	7 224	37.4%	672	342.6%	56.3%
Service charges	58 778	58 778	19 967	34.0%	19 264	32.8%	17 838	30.3%	18 366	31.2%	75 436	128.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	47 386	47 386	20 442	43.1%	13 200	27.9%	5 556	11.7%	1 175	2.5%	40 372	85.2%	10 719	198.1%	(89.0%)
Other receipts	22 701	22 701	513	2.3%	426	1.9%	561	2.5%	587	2.6%	2 087	9.2%	16 367	96.6%	(96.4%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	685	685	144	21.1%	-	-	941	137.4%	900	131.4%	1 986	289.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(9)	-	5 516	-	(2 331)	-	2 386	-	5 562	-	4 184	1 421.2%	(43.0%)
Cash payments by type	133 492	133 492	35 009	26.2%	43 657	32.7%	31 548	23.6%	30 047	22.5%	140 261	105.1%	35 192	116.1%	(14.6%)
Employee related costs	48 928	48 928	9 393	19.2%	11 669	23.8%	9 906	20.2%	9 934	20.3%	40 901	83.6%	8 376	101.0%	18.6%
Grant and subsidies	6 760	6 760	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60.1%	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	20 627	20 627	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	28 459	28 459	12 631	44.4%	13 146	46.2%	12 975	45.6%	14 359	50.5%	53 110	186.6%	14 912	98.5%	(3.7%)
Capital assets	27 681	27 681	11 765	42.5%	18 017	65.1%	7 729	27.9%	5 320	19.2%	42 831	154.7%	11 110	150.0%	(52.1%)
Repayment of borrowing	1 037	1 037	323	31.1%	180	17.4%	449	43.3%	222	21.4%	1 174	113.2%	185	118.1%	19.7%
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	897	-	646	-	489	-	213	-	2 245	-	609	391.4%	(65.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	15 374	15 374	6 753		3 408		(3 714)		(9 297)		(9 297)		(6 295)		

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

		2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10		
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date				
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted			
R thousands																
Water																
Operating Revenue		13 184	15 715	2 427	18.4%	2 344	17.8%	6 957	44.3%	2 280	14.5%	14 009	89.1%	2 508	102.3%	(9.1%)
Service charges		9 413	9 653	2 413	25.6%	2 278	24.2%	2 300	23.8%	2 180	22.6%	9 171	95.0%	2 433	110.4%	(10.4%)
Transfers and subsidies		3 024	6 041	-	-	50	1.6%	4 629	76.6%	56	0.9%	4 735	78.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue		747	21	14	1.9%	16	2.1%	28	130.6%	45	212.9%	103	486.7%	76	16.0%	(40.6%)
Operating Expenditure		13 818	11 696	1 996	14.4%	1 738	12.6%	4 690	40.1%	3 560	30.4%	11 985	102.5%	1 902	94.0%	87.2%
Employee related costs		3 120	2 951	623	20.0%	729	23.4%	598	20.3%	625	21.2%	2 574	87.3%	553	98.6%	13.1%
Bad and doubtful debt		1 976	2 551	-	-	-	-	1 913	75.0%	638	25.0%	2 551	100.0%	635	100.0%	4.9%
Bulk purchases		475	475	158	33.3%	28	6.0%	466	98.0%	697	146.6%	1 349	284.0%	50	7.3%	1292.0%
Other expenditure		8 247	5 719	1 215	14.7%	981	11.9%	1 714	30.0%	1 601	28.0%	5 511	96.4%	663	89.5%	141.3%
Surplus/(Deficit)		(634)	4 019	431		606		2 267		(1 280)		2 024		607		

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted			
Electricity	49 523	70 443	11 040	22.3%	8 874	17.9%	33 868	48.1%	8 860	12.6%	62 642	88.9%	7 343	108.1%	20.7%		
Operating Revenue																	
Service charges	35 646	36 249	10 905	30.6%	8 763	24.6%	9 239	25.5%	8 622	23.8%	37 528	103.5%	7 168	111.3%	20.3%		
Transfers and subsidies	12 780	33 688	-	-	-	-	24 318	72.2%	-	-	24 318	72.2%	-	-	-		
Other own revenue	1 097	507	135	12.3%	111	10.1%	311	61.4%	238	46.9%	795	156.9%	175	35.6%	36.0%		
Operating Expenditure	45 311	54 422	7 017	15.5%	5 770	12.7%	17 633	32.4%	7 168	13.2%	37 587	69.1%	5 756	93.4%	24.5%		
Employee related costs	4 088	3 730	802	19.6%	920	22.5%	867	23.2%	895	24.0%	3 484	93.4%	702	86.4%	27.5%		
Bad and doubtful debt	1 976	2 551	-	-	-	-	1 913	75.0%	638	25.0%	2 551	100.0%	770	100.0%	(17.1%)		
Bulk purchases	20 152	20 750	5 140	25.5%	4 033	20.0%	4 088	19.7%	3 989	19.2%	17 250	83.1%	3 231	98.3%	23.5%		
Other expenditure	19 096	27 390	1 074	5.6%	817	4.3%	10 765	39.3%	1 646	6.0%	14 303	52.2%	1 054	82.4%	56.2%		
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 212	16 021	4 023		3 104		16 235		1 692		25 054		1 587				

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	9 290	9 653	3 462	37.3%	2 061	22.2%	2 453	25.4%	2 111	21.9%	10 087	104.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	8 885	9 222	3 403	38.3%	1 940	21.8%	1 937	21.0%	1 975	21.4%	9 255	100.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	370	-	-	-	370	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	404	431	59	14.6%	121	30.0%	146	33.8%	136	31.5%	462	107.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	3 197	3 181	521	16.3%	781	24.4%	1 296	40.7%	1 000	31.4%	3 598	113.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	2 061	1 898	431	20.9%	537	26.1%	464	24.4%	439	23.1%	1 871	98.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 136	1 283	90	7.9%	244	21.5%	832	64.9%	561	43.7%	1 727	134.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	6 092	6 472	2 941		1 280		1 157		1 111		6 489		-	-	

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue	3 806	3 983	1 283	33.7%	956	25.1%	963	24.2%	993	24.9%	4 195	105.3%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	3 804	3 979	1 256	33.0%	906	23.8%	904	22.7%	934	23.5%	3 999	100.5%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	2	4	27	1 830.4%	50	3 308.3%	59	1 686.8%	59	1 688.1%	195	5 577.3%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	5 284	4 759	944	17.9%	1 208	22.9%	1 122	23.6%	1 132	23.8%	4 406	92.4%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	3 170	2 849	547	17.3%	797	25.1%	712	25.0%	652	22.9%	2 708	95.0%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2 114	1 910	397	18.8%	412	19.5%	410	21.5%	480	25.1%	1 699	88.9%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 478)	(777)	339		(253)		(159)		(139)		(212)		-	-	-	

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	569	19.4%	106	3.6%	100	3.4%	2 161	73.6%	2 935	10.4%	644	21.9%
Electricity	2 334	75.4%	73	2.4%	34	1.1%	654	21.1%	3 096	10.9%	42	1.4%
Property Rates	838	12.9%	246	3.8%	127	1.9%	5 282	81.6%	6 492	22.9%	236	3.6%
Sanitation	623	10.7%	198	3.4%	176	3.0%	4 850	82.9%	5 847	20.6%	598	10.2%
Refuse Removal	302	11.1%	102	3.7%	91	3.3%	2 225	81.8%	2 719	9.6%	501	18.4%
Other	802	11.0%	115	1.6%	100	1.4%	6 249	86.0%	7 266	25.6%	738	10.1%
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>5 466</b>	<b>19.3%</b>	<b>840</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>628</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>21 421</b>	<b>75.5%</b>	<b>28 355</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>2 758</b>	<b>9.7%</b>
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	163	10.1%	17	1.1%	11	.7%	1 417	88.1%	1 608	5.7%	-	-
Business	508	35.4%	38	2.7%	31	2.1%	856	59.7%	1 433	5.1%	-	-
Households	4 636	21.3%	712	3.3%	519	2.4%	15 852	73.0%	21 719	76.4%	2 758	12.7%
Other	160	4.4%	72	2.0%	67	1.9%	3 296	91.7%	3 595	12.7%	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>5 466</b>	<b>19.3%</b>	<b>840</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>628</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>21 421</b>	<b>75.5%</b>	<b>28 355</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>2 758</b>	<b>9.7%</b>

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 971	94.0%	104	5.0%	20	1.0%	1	.1%	2 097	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 971</b>	<b>94.0%</b>	<b>104</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>1.0%</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>.1%</b>	<b>2 097</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	J Booyse	023 414 8020
Financial Manager	D Louw	023 414 8100

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**Western Cape: Central Karoo(DC5)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	58 585	63 790	22 219	37.9%	22 668	38.7%	14 175	22.2%	19 696	30.9%	78 759	123.5%	9 464	82.1%	108.1%
Property rates	941	941	7 503	797.0%	104	11.1%	51	5.4%	(296)	(31.5%)	7 361	782.0%	20	99.7%	(1 559.0%)
Service charges	3 077	3 077	804	26.1%	535	17.4%	1 021	33.2%	1 098	35.7%	3 457	112.4%	664	77.8%	65.5%
Other own revenue	54 567	59 771	13 913	25.5%	22 029	40.4%	13 103	21.9%	18 895	31.6%	67 940	113.7%	8 780	82.0%	115.2%
Operating Expenditure	52 330	55 200	11 659	22.3%	15 866	30.3%	16 125	29.2%	12 506	22.7%	56 157	101.7%	14 006	80.3%	(10.7%)
Employee related costs	11 499	11 544	3 135	27.3%	3 481	30.3%	3 514	30.4%	3 667	31.8%	13 798	119.5%	2 186	93.2%	67.7%
Bad and doubtful debt	144	254	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	172	65.2%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	1 163	1 213	461	39.7%	269	23.2%	260	21.5%	340	28.1%	1 331	109.8%	236	100.2%	44.2%
Other expenditure	39 524	42 191	8 063	20.4%	12 116	30.7%	12 351	29.3%	8 499	20.1%	41 029	97.2%	11 412	77.8%	(26.5%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	6 255	8 589	10 560		6 802		(1 951)		7 190		22 601		(4 542)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3)	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	6 255	8 589	10 560		6 802		(1 954)		7 193		22 601		(4 542)		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted			
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	9 108	11 432	4 524	49.7%	1 681	18.5%	2 116	18.5%	852	7.5%	9 173	80.2%	1 479	112.6%	(42.4%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	275	362	170	62.1%	92	33.5%	160	44.3%	50	14.0%	473	130.8%	68	136.3%	(26.1%)
Transfers and subsidies	8 833	11 070	4 354	49.3%	1 589	18.0%	1 956	17.7%	802	7.2%	8 700	78.6%	1 411	111.7%	(43.2%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	9 108	11 432	4 524	49.7%	1 681	18.5%	2 116	18.5%	852	7.5%	9 173	80.2%	1 479	112.6%	(42.4%)
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99.0%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	6 774	8 774	3 485	51.4%	742	11.0%	1 596	18.2%	716	8.2%	6 539	74.5%	625	114.4%	14.5%
Other	2 334	2 658	1 040	44.6%	938	40.2%	520	19.6%	136	5.1%	2 634	99.1%	809	121.4%	(83.2%)

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands															
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	58 585	63 790	22 219	37.9%	22 668	38.7%	14 175	22.2%	19 696	30.9%	78 759	123.5%	9 464	82.1%	108.1%
Capital Revenue	9 108	11 432	4 524	49.7%	1 681	18.5%	2 116	18.5%	852	7.5%	9 173	80.2%	1 479	112.6%	(42.4%)
Total Revenue	67 692	75 221	26 743	39.5%	24 349	32.4%	16 290	21.7%	20 549	27.3%	87 931	116.9%	10 943	84.8%	87.8%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	52 330	55 200	11 659	22.3%	15 866	30.3%	16 125	29.2%	12 506	22.7%	56 157	101.7%	14 006	80.3%	(10.7%)
Capital Expenditure	9 108	11 432	4 524	49.7%	1 681	18.5%	2 116	18.5%	852	7.5%	9 173	80.2%	1 479	112.6%	(42.4%)
Total Expenditure	61 437	66 632	16 183	26.3%	17 547	26.3%	18 241	27.4%	13 358	20.0%	65 330	98.0%	15 485	83.3%	(13.7%)

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2009/10										2008/09			Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	1 500	1 500	(2 763)		(6 963)		5 373		1 387		(2 763)		1 150		
Cash receipts by source	58 988	58 988	22 871	38.8%	20 907	35.4%	14 883	25.2%	15 910	27.0%	74 571	126.4%	5 593	83.5%	184.4%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	548	548	1 601	292.4%	613	111.9%	2 588	472.7%	1 653	301.9%	6 454	1 178.8%	157	338.5%	950.1%
Service charges	4 746	4 746	1 751	36.9%	1 301	27.4%	1 101	23.2%	1 341	28.3%	5 493	115.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	53 086	53 086	19 519	36.8%	18 993	35.8%	11 194	21.1%	12 917	24.3%	62 624	118.0%	4 479	76.6%	188.4%
Other receipts	609	609	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	957	129.4%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash payments by type	58 910	58 910	27 070	46.0%	8 572	14.6%	18 869	32.0%	14 437	24.5%	68 948	117.0%	9 511	88.3%	51.8%
Employee related costs	11 493	11 493	2 509	21.8%	2 845	24.8%	2 757	24.0%	2 552	22.2%	10 663	92.8%	2 186	93.2%	16.7%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	31 303	31 303	20 037	64.0%	4 046	12.9%	13 996	44.7%	11 034	35.2%	49 113	156.0%	5 943	86.2%	88.8%
Capital assets	9 108	9 108	4 524	49.7%	1 681	18.5%	2 116	23.2%	852	9.4%	9 173	100.7%	1 482	95.2%	(42.5%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	7 006	7 006	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	1 578	1 578	(6 963)		5 373		1 387		2 860		2 860		(2 767)		

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

2009/10															2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		2008/09					
Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted				
R thousands																	
Water																	
Operating Revenue	787	801	39	4.9%	59	7.4%	40	5.0%	37	4.7%	175	21.8%	300	61.4%	(87.5%)		
Service charges	786	786	39	5.0%	45	5.8%	254	32.4%	235	29.9%	574	73.0%	299	63.9%	(21.5%)		
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other own revenue	1	15	(1)	(59.2%)	13	1 325.0%	(214)	(1 456.4%)	(198)	(1 344.8%)	(399)	(2 715.1%)	1	96.8%	(39 637.8%)		
Operating Expenditure																	
Employee related costs	850	892	95	11.2%	165	19.4%	110	12.3%	138	15.4%	507	56.8%	621	89.2%	(77.8%)		
Bad and doubtful debt	332	331	63	19.1%	77	23.1%	65	19.5%	64	19.4%	269	81.1%	61	84.2%	5.8%		
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	267	86.0%	(100.0%)		
Other expenditure	518	561	32	6.1%	88	17.0%	45	8.0%	74	13.1%	238	42.5%	294	95.3%	(75.0%)		
Surplus/(Deficit)	(63)	(92)	(56)		(106)		(69)		(100)		(332)		(321)				

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10										2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09  to Q4 of 2009/10
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
Main appropriation		Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
R thousands																
Electricity																
Operating Revenue		1 602	1 602	456	28.5%	253	15.8%	362	22.6%	381	23.8%	1 451	90.6%	379	74.8%	.5%
Service charges		1 453	1 453	500	34.4%	298	20.5%	453	31.2%	482	33.2%	1 733	119.3%	379	87.6%	27.3%
Transfers and subsidies		148	148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	(44)	-	(44)	-	(91)	-	(101)	-	(282)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure		1 751	1 801	550	31.4%	413	23.6%	356	19.8%	537	29.8%	1 856	103.0%	619	94.6%	(13.2%)
Employee related costs		248	248	72	29.0%	91	36.5%	70	28.3%	69	27.9%	302	121.8%	62	104.8%	11.2%
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	116	68.5%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases		1 163	1 213	461	39.7%	269	23.2%	260	21.5%	340	28.1%	1 331	109.8%	236	100.2%	44.2%
Other expenditure		341	341	17	5.0%	53	15.6%	25	7.5%	127	37.4%	223	65.4%	205	96.4%	(37.8%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		(150)	(200)	(94)		(160)		6		(156)		(404)		(240)		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	1 277	1 277	218	17.1%	157	12.3%	265	20.8%	318	24.9%	958	75.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	833	833	265	31.8%	191	22.9%	313	37.6%	381	45.7%	1 150	138.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	444	444	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	(47)	-	(34)	-	(48)	-	(63)	-	(192)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	1 644	1 644	222	13.5%	252	15.4%	232	14.1%	230	14.0%	936	56.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	907	907	188	20.7%	230	25.3%	180	19.9%	187	20.6%	784	86.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	103	103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	633	633	34	5.4%	23	3.6%	51	8.1%	43	6.8%	151	23.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(367)	(367)	(4)		(95)		34		88		22		-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	13	1.5%	6	.7%	4	.4%	857	97.3%	881	18.1%	-	-
Electricity	113	23.0%	57	11.7%	14	2.8%	306	62.5%	490	10.1%	-	-
Property Rates	42	5.1%	22	2.7%	18	2.2%	755	90.1%	838	17.2%	-	-
Sanitation	94	9.3%	46	4.6%	43	4.3%	827	81.9%	1 010	20.8%	-	-
Refuse Removal	100	6.9%	47	3.2%	45	3.1%	1 272	86.9%	1 465	30.1%	-	-
Other	2	0.2%	1	.6%	1	.4%	178	97.8%	182	3.7%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	364	7.5%	181	3.7%	125	2.6%	4 195	86.2%	4 865	100.0%	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	42	31.7%	25	18.5%	13	9.5%	53	40.3%	133	2.7%	-	-
Business	35	44.6%	14	18.1%	9	11.6%	20	25.7%	79	1.6%	-	-
Households	285	6.9%	141	3.4%	102	2.5%	3 616	87.3%	4 144	85.2%	-	-
Other	2	.3%	1	-.2%	1	-.2%	505	99.3%	509	10.5%	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	364	7.5%	181	3.7%	125	2.6%	4 195	86.2%	4 865	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	S Jacole	023 449 1000
Financial Manager	C J Kyndell	023 449 1000

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.